

UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL DO RIO GRANDE DO SUL
FACULDADE DE AGRONOMIA
PROGRAMA DE PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO EM ZOOTECNIA

BRUNA BITENCOURT DA COSTA
Engenheira Agrônoma - UFRGS
Mestre em Zootecnia - UFRGS

A RELAÇÃO DA MORFOLOGIA ESPERMÁTICA COM A CINÉTICA DOS
ESPERMATOZOIDES DE *Danio rerio* E *Brycon hilarii*

Porto Alegre, RS – Brasil
Junho de 2022

BRUNA BITENCOURT DA COSTA

**A RELAÇÃO DA MORFOLOGIA ESPERMÁTICA COM A CINÉTICA DOS
ESPERMATOZOIDES DE *Danio rerio* E *Brycon hilarii***

Tese apresentada como requisito para obtenção do Grau de Doutor em Zootecnia, na Faculdade de Agronomia, na Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul.

Orientador: Danilo Pedro Streit Jr

Porto Alegre

2022

CIP - Catalogação na Publicação

Costa, Bruna Bitencourt da
A relação da morfologia espermática com a cinética
dos espermatozoides de *Danio rerio* e *Brycon hilarii* /
Bruna Bitencourt da Costa. -- 2022.
175 f.
Orientador: Danilo Pedro Streit Jr..

Tese (Doutorado) -- Universidade Federal do Rio
Grande do Sul, Faculdade de Agronomia, Programa de
Pós-Graduação em Zootecnia, Porto Alegre, BR-RS, 2022.

1. Aquicultura. 2. Sêmen. 3. Espermatozoide. 4.
Qualidade espermática. 5. Morfologia espermática. I.
Streit Jr., Danilo Pedro, orient. II. Título.

Bruna Bitencourt da Costa
Mestre em Zootecnia

TESE

Submetida como parte dos requisitos
para obtenção do Grau de

DOUTORA EM ZOOTECNIA

Programa de Pós-Graduação em Zootecnia
Faculdade de Agronomia
Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul
Porto Alegre (RS), Brasil

Aprovada em: 01.06.2022
Pela Banca Examinadora

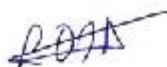


DANILO PEDRO STREIT JR.
PPG Zootecnia/UFRGS
Orientador

Homologado em: 05/07/2022
Por



SERGIO LUIZ VIEIRA
Coordenador do Programa de
Pós-Graduação em Zootecnia



Luis David Solis Murças
UFLA



Patrícia Alexandra Cavaleiro Diogo
Necton S.A.



Ronald Kennedy Luz
UFMG



CARLOS ALBERTO BISSANI
Diretor da Faculdade de Agronomia

Agradecimentos

Agradeço a todos que tornaram esse trabalho possível. Em primeiro lugar, a minha instituição de ensino, UFRGS (Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul) e ao Programa de Pós-Graduação em Zootecnia. Aos meus colegas que integram o grupo de pesquisa Aquam (Produção e Conservação das Espécies Aquáticas) que conviveram comigo por esse período, em especial à Paula. Aos professores pela orientação durante toda minha trajetória acadêmica, em especial aos convidados para participar da banca. Ao meu orientador pela paciência, incentivo, amizade, pelos conhecimentos passados e por ter me acompanhado durante todos estes anos da minha formação acadêmica e profissional, me oferecendo inúmeras oportunidades de aprendizado. A Capes (Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior) pelo apoio financeiro durante o período do doutorado. Por último e não menos importante, à minha família e amigos, especialmente aos meus pais e meu irmão, Telmo, Solange e Matheus, meus maiores apoiadores e motivadores, que estiveram ao meu lado diante das conquistas e adversidades.

Muito obrigada.

A RELAÇÃO DA MORFOLOGIA ESPERMÁTICA COM A CINÉTICA DOS ESPERMATOZOIDES DE *Danio rerio* E *Brycon hilarii*¹

Autor: Bruna Bitencourt da Costa

Orientador: Danilo Pedro Streit Jr.

Resumo – A criopreservação espermática de peixes é uma técnica importante para a conservação de material genético de espécies com importância econômica e ecológica, bem como para otimização do manejo de machos geneticamente superiores e sincronização da disponibilidade de gametas. Porém, o sucesso da criopreservação depende da mitigação dos danos causados às células espermáticas durante o processo através da otimização dos protocolos, e para isso, o conhecimento das características espermáticas das espécies se faz necessário. Assim, o estudo da biologia espermática apresenta-se como uma ferramenta importante. A qualidade espermática é de fundamental importância no processo de reprodução artificial. Os parâmetros mais utilizados para avaliação são motilidade e viabilidade. No entanto, a morfologia espermática deve ser considerada. O conhecimento das características morfológicas e funcionais dos espermatozoides é essencial para o estudo da biologia reprodutiva e para o desenvolvimento de técnicas relacionadas à conservação de espécies nativas. Assim, no primeiro estudo, utilizando o modelo biológico zebrafish (*Danio rerio*), o objetivo principal foi avaliar os danos morfológicos causados pela criopreservação aos espermatozoides. Os resultados obtidos mostraram que a criopreservação aumentou o percentual de anormalidades espermáticas, trazendo a discussão sobre a necessidade de uma nova classificação das anormalidades espermáticas de peixes. Com objetivo de categorizar os danos morfológicos causados pela criopreservação aos espermatozoides de peixes de água doce e auxiliar no desenvolvimento de protocolos mais eficientes para conservação de gametas, realizamos uma revisão sistemática (RS). Os resultados deste segundo estudo mostraram uma alta variabilidade entre os estudos incluídos, em virtude dos protocolos espécie-específicos e da diversidade de espécies de peixes de água doce estudadas. Todos os estudos incluídos apresentaram efeitos negativos da criopreservação na morfologia espermática, sugerindo também uma discussão quanto à uma nova classificação morfológica, sendo possível identificar limitações e tendências para novas pesquisas. Estes dois primeiros estudos mostraram a necessidade de se conhecer as características espermáticas das espécies, para que se possa desenvolver de protocolos mais eficientes para conservação espermática. Assim, no terceiro estudo, descrevemos os parâmetros espermáticos qualitativos (*in natura*) e suas correlações, com foco na morfologia e cinética do movimento espermático, de uma espécie nativa sul-americana (*Brycon hilarii*), com resultados interessantes para o conhecimento da biologia reprodutiva desta espécie.

Palavras-chave: espermatozoide; morfologia espermática; qualidade espermática; sêmen.

¹ Tese de Doutorado em Zootecnia – Produção Animal, Faculdade de Agronomia, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, RS, Brasil. (175 p.) Junho, 2022.

THE RELATIONSHIP OF SPERMATIC MORPHOLOGY WITH THE KINETICS OF SPERMATOZOA FROM *Danio rerio* AND *Brycon hilarii*¹

Author: Bruna Bitencourt da Costa

Advisor: Danilo Pedro Streit Jr.

Abstract - Sperm cryopreservation of fish is an important technique for the conservation of genetic material of species with economic and ecological importance, as well as for optimizing the management of genetically superior males and synchronization of gamete availability. However, the success of cryopreservation depends on mitigating the damage caused to sperm cells during the process through the optimization of protocols, and for that, knowledge of the sperm characteristics of the species is necessary. Thus, the study of sperm biology presents itself as an important tool. Sperm quality is of fundamental importance in the process of artificial reproduction. The most used parameters for evaluation are motility and viability. However, sperm morphology must be considered. The knowledge of the morphological and functional characteristics of spermatozoa is essential for the study of reproductive biology and for the development of techniques related to the conservation of native species. Thus, in the first study, using the zebrafish biological model (*Danio rerio*), the main objective was to evaluate the morphological damage caused by cryopreservation to sperm. The results obtained showed that cryopreservation increased the percentage of sperm abnormalities, bringing the discussion about the need for a new classification of sperm abnormalities in fish. In order to categorize the morphological damage caused by cryopreservation to freshwater fish spermatozoa and assist in the development of more efficient protocols for gamete conservation, we performed a systematic review (SR). The results of this second study showed a high variability among the included studies, due to the species-specific protocols and the diversity of freshwater fish species studied. All included studies showed negative effects of cryopreservation on sperm morphology, also suggesting a discussion about a new morphological classification, making it possible to identify limitations and trends for further research. These first two studies showed the need to know the sperm characteristics of the species, so that more efficient protocols for sperm conservation can be developed. Thus, in the third study, we describe the qualitative sperm parameters (in natura) and their correlations, focusing on the morphology and kinetics of sperm movement, of a native South American species (*Brycon hilarii*), with interesting results for the knowledge of the reproductive biology of this species.

Keywords: spermatozoa; sperm morphology; sperm quality; semen

¹ Doctoral thesis in Animal Science, Faculdade de Agronomia, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil. (175 p.) June, 2022.

SUMÁRIO

CAPÍTULO I	13
1. INTRODUÇÃO GERAL	14
2. REVISÃO BIBLIOGRÁFICA	17
2.1 Espécies modelos dos estudos	17
2.1.1. <i>Danio rerio</i>	17
2.1.2. <i>Brycon hilarii</i>	17
2.2 Aspectos básicos da fisiologia e mobilidade espermática	18
2.3 Estrutura e morfologia do espermatozoide de peixes de água doce	21
2.3.1. Anormalidades espermáticas em peixes	22
2.4 Caracterização espermática de peixes de água doce	26
2.5 Qualidade espermática de peixes e principais parâmetros qualitativos de avaliação	28
2.6 Criopreservação de sêmen de peixes de água doce	36
2.6.1. Danos causados pela criopreservação à célula espermática e sua morfologia	37
2.6.2. Criopreservação e bancos de germoplasma de espécies nativas sul-americanas	41
2.7 Revisão sistemática	42
3. HIPÓTESE E OBJETIVOS	44
3.1. Hipóteses	44
3.2. Objetivos	44
3.2.1. Objetivo Geral	44
3.2.2. Objetivo específicos	44
CAPÍTULO II	46
Morphological abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm	47
Referências	53
CAPÍTULO III	57

Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in freshwater fish sperm - a systematic review.....	58
Introduction	59
Material and methods	61
Search strategy and data sources.....	61
Selection of studies	62
Data extraction	62
Risk of bias assessment	63
Results	64
Identification of studies and data extraction	64
Risk of bias.....	70
Effect of cryopreservation on sperm morphology	71
Discussion	73
References	82
CAPÍTULO IV.....	86
Characterization of sperm quality and morphological abnormalities in Brycon hilarii for devising artificial reproduction strategies.....	87
1. Introduction	89
2. Material and methods	90
2.1. Experimental design and maintenance of males	90
2.2. Hormonal induction and collection of sperm	91
2.3. Sperm evaluation	91
2.4. Statistical analysis	93
3. Results	94
3.1. Descriptive statistics of B. hilarii sperm	94
3.2. Correlation between the incidence of sperm abnormalities and the sperm kinetic parameters	97
4. Discussion	99

References	107
CAPÍTULO V.....	120
CONSIDERAÇÕES FINAIS	121
ANEXOS	134
ANEXO A – Guia para autores Cryobiology.....	134
ANEXO B – Guia para autores Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture..	148
ANEXO C – Guia para autores Reproductive Biology.....	153
ANEXO D - Documento de aprovação da CEUA projeto número 36140.....	172
ANEXO E - Documento de aprovação da CEUA projeto número 1083	173
VITA.....	175

RELAÇÃO DE TABELAS

Capítulo I

Tabela 1 – Anormalidades espermáticas de peixes, adaptado de Milliorini et al. (2011).....	23
--	----

Capítulo II

Table 1. Results of the morphological evaluation of zebrafish fresh and cryopreserved sperm.....	50
--	----

Capítulo III

Table 1. General characteristics of the studies included in the systematic review on the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm.....	67
--	----

Table 2. Summary of methodological assessment and/or notification of publications reporting the studies included in this systematic review on the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm.....	70
---	----

Capítulo IV

Table 1. Descriptive statistics of the sperm morphology and sperm kinetic parameters (CASA; 10s after sperm activation) of Brycon hilarii.....	94
--	----

RELAÇÃO DE FIGURAS

Capítulo I

Figura 1. Principais alterações morfológicas nos espermatozoides de peixes. 1. Espermatozoide normal; 2. Macrocefalia. 3. Microcefalia. 4. Cabeça degenerada. 5. Cabeça solta. 6. Cauda enrolada distalmente; 7. Cauda enrolada e fortemente enrolada; 8. Cauda curta; 9. Cauda dobrada. 10. Cauda quebrada. 11. Gotas citoplasmáticas proximal e distal. Adaptado de Maria et al. (2017).....25

Capítulo II

Fig. 1. A) Sperm with normal morphology (%), B) Motility rate (%) and C) Membrane integrity (%) of zebrafish fresh and cryopreserved sperm. Paired Student's t test. **** $p < 0.0001$; *** $p < 0.001$; ** $p < 0.01$50

Supplementary figure 1.....56

Capítulo III

Figure 1. Flowchart describing the screening process for the systematic review of the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm. Adapted from PRISMA guidelines (Page et al., 2021).....65

Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review of the authors' judgments on each risk of bias item for each study for the systematic review of the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm.....71

Capítulo IV

Graphical abstract.....88

Fig. 1. A) Optical microscopy images of sperm cells with normal morphology (100 \times); B) Results of the analysis of sperm morphometry; and C) *Brycon hilarii*.....94

Fig. 2. Comparison between the results of sperm motility and kinetic parameters analysis (CASA) of *Brycon hilarii* over 40 s after the start of video recording (the moment of sperm activation). Different letters indicate difference between times calculated using Tukey's test.....96

Fig. 3. A) Comparison of different types of sperm abnormalities in *Brycon hilarii*. B) Comparison of different sperm abnormalities in *B. hilarii*. Different letters indicate a difference between different sperm abnormalities.....97

Fig. 4. Significant correlations between the sperm abnormalities and sperm kinetic parameters of *Brycon hilarii* sperm. A) Degenerate head (%) X Motility rate (%) ($R = -0.5797$; $p = 0.0186$); B) Degenerate head (%) X VCL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R = -0.5681$; $p = 0.0217$); C) Degenerate head (%) X VAP ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R = -0.6543$; $p = 0.0060$); D) Degenerate head (%) X VSL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R = -0.6539$; $p = 0.0060$); E) Degenerate head (%) X WOB (%) ($R = -0.5685$; $p = 0.0216$); F) Degenerate head (%) X PROG (μm) ($R = -0.6742$; $p = 0.0042$); G) Degenerate head (%) X BCF (Hz) ($R = 0.5889$; $p = 0.0164$); H) Macrocephaly (%) X Motility rate (%) ($R = -0.7035$; $p = 0.0024$); I) Macrocephaly (%) X VSL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R = 0.5544$; $p = 0.0258$); J) Macrocephaly (%) X PROG (μm) ($R = -0.5645$; $p = 0.0227$); K) Microcephaly (%) X WOB (%) ($R = -0.8667$; $p < 0.0001$) and L) Microcephaly (%) X BCF (Hz) ($R = 0.7921$; $p = 0.0003$).....98

RELAÇÃO DE ABREVIATURAS

ALH: Amplitude de deslocamento lateral da cabeça

ASMA: Automated Sperm Morphology Analysis

ATP: Trifosfato de adenosina

BCF: Frequência de batida cruzada

Ca²⁺: Cálcio

CASA: Computer Assisted Sperm Analysis

Cl⁻: Cloro

DNA: Ácido desoxirribonucleico

EROs: Espécies reativas de oxigênio

Hz: Hertz

K⁺: Potássio

LIN: linearidade

LPO: Peroxidação lipídica

Na⁺: Sódio

pH - potencial hidrogeniônico

PI: Iodeto de propídio

PROG: Espermatozoides móveis progressivos

RS: Revisão sistemática

s: segundo

STR: retilinearidade

VAP: Velocidade média da trajetória

VCL: Velocidade curvilinear

VSL: Velocidade em linha reta

WOB: Índice de oscilação

%: percentual

°C: Graus centígrados

µm: Micrometro

CAPÍTULO I

1. INTRODUÇÃO GERAL

A criopreservação do sêmen de peixes é um procedimento importante para melhorar a conservação do material genético de espécies com importância econômica e ecológica (Figuroa et al., 2016), na conservação da biodiversidade e preservação do sêmen de animais ameaçados de extinção ou na otimização do manejo de machos geneticamente superiores (Cabrita et al., 2010; Nynca et al., 2015; Dietrich et al., 2017). Na aquicultura, a conservação dos recursos genéticos é importante para o controle reprodutivo de diferentes espécies, principalmente, para minimizar as dificuldades quanto à sincronização da disponibilidade de gametas (Cabrita et al., 2010). Entretanto, esta técnica pode resultar em alterações letais e subletais no espermatozoide, que afetam a qualidade espermática, reduzindo a eficiência da fertilização, mesmo com o uso das melhores técnicas disponíveis (Costa et al., 2019; Xin et al., 2020). Assim, o sucesso da criopreservação depende da mitigação dos danos causados às células espermáticas durante o processo, através da otimização dos protocolos. No entanto, o desenvolvimento de protocolos depende da padronização de métodos mais adequados de coleta e diluição, determinação de diluidores e crioprotetores mais eficazes, taxas de resfriamento, congelamento e descongelamento, que são variáveis e espécie-específicas (Suquet et al., 2000; Liu et al., 2006). Pesquisas vêm sendo realizadas a respeito da criopreservação de sêmen de peixes, porém os resultados obtidos apresentam alta variabilidade. Para permitir que a criopreservação de sêmen de peixes se torne uma prática eficiente e rotineira em larga escala dentro do setor produtivo, há necessidade de maior aporte de informações e avanços tecnológicos.

O estudo da biologia espermática é uma ferramenta importante, pois permite a reprodução em condições de cativeiro, sendo importante tanto para atender o manejo para produção comercial quanto para o manejo e conservação em programas de repovoamento (Carolsfeld et al., 2003; Silva et al. al., 2009; Viveiros & Godinho, 2009). O sucesso reprodutivo dos peixes depende do aprimoramento das técnicas de reprodução artificial e da preservação dos gametas. Além disso, a produção de estoques de peixes para aquicultura depende estritamente da qualidade dos gametas e, conseqüentemente, da qualidade das larvas (Kucharczyk et al., 2019). Toth et al.

(1997) e Lahnsteiner (2000), ressaltaram a importância de se conhecer as características morfológicas e funcionais dos espermatozoides, para o estudo básico da biologia reprodutiva e para a produção em cativeiro de qualquer espécie de peixe bem como, para o desenvolvimento de técnicas relacionadas à conservação de espécies nativas. Assim, o conhecimento quanto à qualidade espermática, os padrões de movimento e morfologia, bem como as relações entre estes parâmetros são de extrema importância na reprodução artificial e para o sucesso reprodutivo, além de fornecer informações valiosas sobre a biologia reprodutiva das espécies nativas e contribuir para o estabelecimento de protocolos de conservação de sêmen padronizados (Silva et al., 2014). Conhecer a qualidade espermática é a primeira consideração para padronização de protocolos para manipulação *in vitro* e para o desenvolvimento de protocolos de armazenamento de sêmen (Caldas & Godoy, 2019). Segundo Fauvel et al. (2010), a avaliação sistemática, quantitativa e precisa de diferentes parâmetros que influenciam a fertilidade permitiria melhorar o controle da reprodução de peixes em cativeiro e no desenvolvimento de meios eficientes para preservação e fertilização de gametas em programas de aquicultura e conservação de espécies

A qualidade espermática é de fundamental importância no processo de reprodução artificial, refletindo diretamente no sucesso da fertilização (Figuroa et al., 2016). Motilidade e viabilidade são os parâmetros mais comumente usados para avaliar a qualidade espermática (Cosson et al., 2008a; Cosson et al., 2008b). Como alternativa, a morfologia espermática pode ser utilizada devido à facilidade de uso da técnica e à associação com a velocidade de natação e a capacidade de fertilização dos espermatozoides na maioria das espécies estudadas (Chenoweth, 2005; Tuset et al., 2008). A motilidade é essencial para a fertilização (Kavamoto et al., 1999; Figuroa et al., 2016) e depende de vários aspectos, como o estado fisiológico da célula, produção de ATP (adenosina trifosfato), integridade do canal da membrana plasmática, estrutura do flagelo e da energia previamente armazenada pelas mitocôndrias (Dzyuba & Cosson, 2014). A morfologia dos espermatozoides de peixes pode ser afetada por vários fatores, tais como nutrição, idade e estágio de maturação gonadal do reprodutor, componentes genéticos e ambientais vivenciados por um indivíduo durante o desenvolvimento, método de coleta e preparação das amostras,

osmolaridade do meio de ativação e pelo processo de criopreservação (Butts et al., 2010; Miliorini et al., 2011). A avaliação morfológica dos espermatozoides também é importante na investigação da falta de sucesso reprodutivo em animais aparentemente com boa capacidade de fertilização com base na análise de motilidade (Gwo & Arnold, 1992; Butts et al., 2010).

Considerando estas questões, inicialmente objetivamos avaliar o padrão de resposta para as anormalidades espermáticas após a criopreservação em uma espécie modelo experimental (zebrafish), e com o uso de uma revisão sistemática, categorizar os danos morfológicos causados pela criopreservação ao sêmen de peixes de água doce para auxiliar no desenvolvimento de protocolos mais eficientes para conservação de gametas. As observações obtidas através destes estudos, mostraram a necessidade de se conhecer os padrões e qualidade espermática das espécies de peixes de água doce, para que se possa, futuramente, desenvolver protocolos mais eficientes para conservação de sêmen. Assim, em um segundo momento, objetivamos o desenvolvimanto de novos estudos voltados para a descrição dos parâmetros espermáticos qualitativos (*in natura*) e suas correlações, com foco na morfologia e cinética do movimento espermático, de uma espécie nativa sul-americana, *Brycon hilarii*.

2. REVISÃO BIBLIOGRÁFICA

2.1 Espécies modelos dos estudos

2.1.1. *Danio rerio*

O zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) é um teleósteo tropical de água doce, de origem asiática, pertencente à família *Cyprinidae* (Engeszer et al., 2007). A espécie apresenta tamanho pequeno, podendo atingir em torno de 4-5cm de comprimento (Spence et al., 2008). Em seu habitat natural apresenta estação reprodutiva entre abril e agosto (monções), variando em função de altitude e condições climáticas, e a desova ocorre em pequenas áreas alagadas adjacentes a córregos (Engeszer et al., 2007). A reprodução é fortemente regulada pelo fotoperíodo (Lawrence, 2007). Geralmente a desova ocorre ao amanhecer, nas primeiras horas do dia, tanto em laboratório quanto na natureza (Lawrence, 2007; Spence et al., 2008).

É utilizado como modelo experimental em pesquisas com vários compostos, testes de segurança com fármacos, avaliação de riscos ambientais e toxicidade durante o desenvolvimento, pois apresenta características favoráveis, como a alta fecundidade, pequeno tamanho, rápido tempo entre gerações, transparência óptica durante a embriogênese e homologia genética com humanos (Lawrence, 2007). Além disso, o custo de criação e manutenção, e o estabelecimento e manutenção de instalações de cultivo (Lawrence, 2007), é inferior à de outros animais utilizados na pesquisa, como os roedores. Um fator importante à ascensão do zebrafish como modelo experimental é sua tolerância a uma ampla gama de condições ambientais em cativeiro (Lawrence, 2007). Com a extensa homologia de seu genoma com o de outras espécies de vertebrados, como os humanos, que apresentam cerca de 70% dos genes em comum com o zebrafish (Howe et al., 2013), a espécie tornou-se um organismo popular no estudo de genética, biologia do desenvolvimento e biomedicina (Kalueff et al., 2014).

2.1.2. *Brycon hilarii*

O gênero *Brycon* está distribuído da América Central à América do Sul, pelas principais bacias hidrográficas brasileiras tais como Amazônica, Paraná, Paraguai e Araguaia-Tocantins (Antunes et al., 2010). São espécies de grande importância ecológica e comercial, mas são extremamente sensíveis a alterações no ambiente natural (Sanches & Galetti, 2007). As espécies são reofílicas, habitando rios de águas claras e ricas em oxigênio (Sanches & Galetti, 2007).

A piraputanga, *Brycon hilarii*, é uma espécie migratória de médio porte, originária da bacia do Prata e encontrada no médio Paraná e por toda a Bacia do rio Paraguai, que se reproduz entre a primavera e o verão (Sanches & Galetti, 2007). É apreciada pela qualidade da carne e pela pesca esportiva, e pode ser encontrada em pisciculturas em várias regiões do país (Sanches et al., 2007; Reys et al. 2009; Antunes et al., 2010). Assim como outras espécies do gênero *Brycon*, as populações de *B. hilarii* diminuíram, principalmente devido à pesca excessiva e atividades antrópicas, como a poluição, desmatamento e a construção de hidrelétricas que interrompem o fluxo migratório necessário à reprodução (Sanches & Galetti, 2007; Bignardi et al., 2016), e ameaçam os ciclos biológicos locais, afetando negativamente a reprodução (Röpke et al., 2017). Programas de repovoamento podem ajudar na reconstrução das populações afetadas (Bignardi et al., 2016). Assim, a conservação *ex situ* pode ser a única alternativa para evitar o risco de ameaça às espécies.

Como uma espécie de peixe migrador, a piraputanga necessita de estímulos ambientais para maturação gonadal e reprodução, assim a eficiência da reprodução em cativeiro se torna difícil (Mylonas et al., 2010). Espécies migradoras tem como característica a não capacidade de desova em ambientes lênticos devido à falta de estímulos adequados para tal, como o exercício da migração em si, profundidade ou corredeiras (Mylonas et al., 2010).

2.2 Aspectos básicos da fisiologia e mobilidade espermática

O sêmen é uma mistura de espermatozoides e plasma seminal, que atua como diluidor e carreador dos espermatozoides, e é responsável por muitos processos biológicos relacionados com a maturação, armazenamento e/ou envelhecimento dos espermatozoides (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019), como controlar o pH e a osmolaridade

(Petrunkina et al., 2001), estimular a motilidade espermática (Baas et al., 1983), conter agentes antioxidantes que servem como mecanismo de defesa contra o estresse oxidativo (Pesch et al., 2006; Kowalski & Cejko, 2019), agir como bactericida e ter efeito imunomodulatório (Strzemienski, 1989), além de, em condições naturais, manter a capacidade de movimentação dos espermatozoides (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). O plasma seminal desempenha papéis críticos na criação de um ambiente ideal para os espermatozoides (Xin et al., 2020), e sua composição é bastante singular, contendo basicamente de ácido cítrico, ácido láctico, ergotioneína, frutose, sorbitol, glicerilfosforilcolina, ácido ascórbico, aminoácidos, peptídeos, lipídeos, ácidos graxos, enzimas e proteínas (Garner & Hafez, 2004; Cosson, 2010). A composição iônica do plasma seminal é variável entre as espécies de peixes. No entanto, Na^+ , K^+ e Cl^- são íons predominantes em peixes de água doce e marinhos (Cosson, 2010; Alavi et al., 2019). A alta concentração de K^+ no plasma seminal é um importante inibidor da motilidade espermática em algumas espécies (Alavi & Cosson, 2006). O Ca^{2+} extracelular é um pré-requisito para o início da motilidade dos espermatozoides em ciprinídeos (Alavi & Cosson, 2006; Cosson, 2010). No entanto, a composição iônica pode mudar durante a estação reprodutiva (Alavi & Cosson, 2006; Cosson, 2010).

Dados sobre a composição iônica do plasma seminal e do sêmen dos ciprinídeos revelam ampla variabilidade intra e interespecies (Billard et al., 1995, Alavi & Cosson, 2006), o que pode implicar em diferenças no mecanismo preciso de iniciação da motilidade (Alavi & Cosson, 2006). Os espermatozoides de peixes, geralmente, são imóveis no trato reprodutivo (Stoss, 1983), e sua mobilidade inicia-se quando expostos ao ambiente aquático (Coward et al., 2002). A osmolaridade e a composição do plasma seminal geralmente previnem a motilidade nos dutos espermáticos dos peixes e protege os espermatozoides (Billard, 1986).

Como a principal função de um espermatozoide é transmitir genoma masculino, os espermatozoides devem acessar, ligar e penetrar em um oócito, para uma fertilização bem-sucedida (Cosson, 2019). Portanto, a maior parte da atividade fisiológica dos espermatozoides de peixes é orientada para a motilidade (Cosson, 2019). A motilidade espermática é sustentada pela hidrólise do ATP, catalisada pela dineína ATPase que conduz o deslizamento de duplas adjacentes de microtúbulos no flagelo, levando à geração de batimento flagelar (Gibbons, 1968; Fauvel et al., 2010).

Os mecanismos envolvidos na ativação da motilidade espermática são considerados de vital importância na regulação de processos como fertilização artificial e criopreservação (Figuerola et al., 2015). Em ciprinídeos, o principal fator de controle da motilidade é a osmolaridade (Alavi & Cosson, 2006). A osmolaridade tem sido identificada como o principal fator para o gatilho da motilidade espermática, independente da temperatura, pH ou a composição iônica do meio externo (Cabrita et al., 2010). Essas alterações ocorrem quando os espermatozoides entram em contato com o meio externo, após sua liberação durante o processo de reprodução. A osmolaridade do plasma seminal dos peixes de água doce é de cerca de 300mOsm/L, sendo que a ativação do movimento ocorre em condições de hipo-osmolaridade (Browne et al., 2015). O pH do sêmen de peixes varia de 6,4 a 8,4, sendo que nestes valores podem contribuir para o movimento flagelar (Alavi et al., 2019). O decréscimo no pH intracelular dos espermatozoides inibe a atividade da ATPase (responsável pela hidrólise do ATP), interferindo na motilidade espermática (Browne et al., 2015).

De modo geral, a motilidade é acionada pelo decréscimo da concentração de K^+ no meio extracelular após o choque osmótico, causando um efluxo desse íon através de canais específicos da membrana, levando a sua hiperpolarização, e iniciação da motilidade (Alavi et al., 2019). Assim como o influxo de Ca^{+2} , através de canais de cálcio é responsável pela sinalização da atividade motora da dineína ATPase, que hidrolisa o ATP, fornecendo energia para o início da motilidade do flagelo com alta velocidade (Figuerola et al., 2015). O tempo de motilidade dos espermatozoides de peixes de água doce dura de poucos segundos a menos de 2 minutos, sendo finalizado quando os estoques energéticos intracelulares se tornam limitantes ao movimento espermático (Browne et al., 2015).

O processo de flexão do axonema é provocado pelo deslizamento entre duas duplas adjacentes de microtúbulos externos que deslizam relativamente um ao outro devido à força motriz, gerada pela atividade motora da dineína, gerando ondas (Cosson, 2019). A propagação destas ondas, da cabeça à ponta do flagelo, provoca a translação de todo o espermatozoide para frente, iniciando assim, o movimento espermático (Cosson, 2019). Com o início da motilidade, o transporte de energia (ATP - produzido pela respiração mitocondrial) da mitocôndria para o flagelo, ocorre

principalmente, através da dineína-ATPases (Alavi et al., 2019). A enzima atua ao longo do axonema gerando e propagando ondas ao longo do flagelo (Cosson, 2019).

Após o início da motilidade em peixes de água doce, os parâmetros de cinética do movimento diminuem, enquanto o número de ondas e seu grau de curvatura aumentam, e a diminuição de motilidade e velocidades dos espermatozoides ocorrem, principalmente, devido à depleção dos estoques de ATP intracelulares necessários para o batimento axonemal, que é diretamente proporcional à atividade dos motores dineína-ATPase (Cosson, 2010; Alavi et al., 2019). No período inicial de natação, a velocidade de natação é alta, assim como a frequência de batimento flagelar e o movimento é caracterizado por ondas totalmente desenvolvidas que prosseguem por todo o comprimento flagelar com uma amplitude quase constante (Cosson, 2010). Na parte intermediária do período de motilidade os flagelos apresentam padrão de onda completo, e neste momento, a amplitude da onda é menor e o comprimento da onda é maior em relação ao período anterior (Alavi et al., 2019). Depois de algum tempo de motilidade, o padrão de onda evolui, e ocorre o chamado “amortecimento” (Alavi et al., 2019). Esse “amortecimento das ondas”, leva a uma diminuição da eficiência de natação (Cosson, 2010). A partir deste momento, o ATP começa a esgotar na parte distal do flagelo, pois está mais longe do local de produção (mitocôndria) e de origem das ondas (Alavi et al., 2019), e a diminuição da frequência de batimento do flagelo e, conseqüentemente, da velocidade são acompanhadas por uma mudança na forma da onda restringindo as ondas à região proximal à cabeça (Cosson, 2010; Alavi et al., 2019). Esse processo é acelerado à medida que o tempo avança dentro do período de motilidade, pois as ondas viajam em uma parte cada vez mais restrita do flagelo proximal, enquanto uma parte distal cada vez mais longa se torna inativa e reta, até que o movimento cesse, identificando o fim do período de motilidade (Cosson, 2010; Alavi et al., 2019). A duração da motilidade também é limitada por danos que aparecem durante o período de motilidade resultantes de defeitos de membrana gerados por estresse osmótico (Cosson, 2010)

2.3 Estrutura e morfologia do espermatozoide de peixes de água doce

O espermatozoide de peixes teleósteos divide-se, basicamente, em cabeça, peça intermediária e cauda, e geralmente não possuem acrossoma. Na cabeça, quase com forma quase esférica para a maioria das espécies, se encontra o um núcleo esférico com cromatina homogênea altamente condensada, com material de DNA paterno (Cosson, 2019). A peça intermediária é pequena, com ou sem um canal citoplasmático, e composta por centríolos e mitocôndrias (geralmente de 2 a 9 por cada espermatozoide), cuja função é gerar energia para o batimento flagelar. O complexo centriolar da peça intermediária consiste nos centríolos proximal e distal, que formam o corpo basal do flagelo, utilizado para ancorar o flagelo à cabeça do espermatozoide (Cosson, 2019).

A cauda, ou flagelo, é longa e responsável pela movimentação do espermatozoide (Cosson, 2019). O comprimento flagelar do esperma dos peixes é variável. A flexão flagelar é gerada por um sistema cilíndrico de microtúbulos, denominado axonema, com um padrão 9 + 2 consistindo de nove pares de microtúbulos periféricos e dois microtúbulos centrais, que emana do corpo basal (Inaba, 2003; Cosson, 2019). As conexões estruturais entre as nove duplas externas periféricas e a bainha que envolve o par central ocorrem através dos raios radiais (Cosson, 2019). Os pares periféricos são ligados a duas fileiras de dineína ao longo de todo o comprimento do axonema, que atuam gerando e propagando ondas ao longo do flagelo e representam o motor básico que aciona todo o axonema se estendendo de um dubleto externo em direção a um dubleto adjacente (Cosson, 2019). A membrana celular envolve os elementos de toda a célula espermática, fornecendo proteção do meio circundante e medeia a recepção do sinal (iônico ou osmótico) do meio e sua transdução para o axonema (Bondarenko & Cosson, 2019).

2.3.1. Anormalidades espermáticas em peixes

A morfologia espermática de peixes pode ser afetada por vários fatores, tais como nutrição, idade e estágio de maturação gonadal do reprodutor, componentes genéticos e ambientais vivenciados por um indivíduo durante o desenvolvimento, método de coleta e preparação das amostras, osmolaridade do meio de ativação e pelo processo de criopreservação (Butts et al., 2010; Miliorini et al., 2011; Costa et al.,

2019). Estudos sobre as anormalidades morfológicas dos espermatozoides não são tão comuns para as espécies de peixes como para mamíferos (Chenoweth, 2005) e são observadas uma grande variação quanto a este resultado nos estudos, mas a morfologia espermática é um importante indicador da qualidade espermática (Costa et al., 2019). De acordo com Boryshpolets et al. (2018), a motilidade e a morfologia dos espermatozoides são os parâmetros mais importantes da biologia reprodutiva dos peixes. No entanto, para avaliar as alterações morfológicas, a morfologia e a morfometria normais dos espermatozoides devem ser conhecidas (Maria et al., 2010).

Diversos são os fatores que causam defeitos morfológicos nos espermatozoides de peixes, algumas anormalidades podem ter sua origem na espermatogênese e outras através de questões relacionadas ao ambiente e manejo dos machos e do sêmen. As principais anormalidades avaliadas nos espermatozoides de peixes de água doce são: cauda quebrada, cauda fortemente enrolada, cauda enrolada distalmente, cauda curta, cauda dobrada, gotas citoplasmáticas proximal e distal, peça intermediária degenerada cabeça solta, cabeça degenerada, microcefalia e macrocefalia (Tabela 1, Figura 1). No entanto, ainda não existe uma classificação específica para as anormalidades morfológica dos espermatozoides de peixes. A classificação utilizada por muitos autores, tem como base a classificação estabelecida por Blom (1973) para bovinos, em que classifica as anormalidades ocasionadas pela espermatogênese como primárias e as demais como secundárias. No entanto, alguns estudos com sêmen de peixes já provaram que anormalidades consideradas como primárias perante esta classificação podem ter origem em outros processos, como a criopreservação (Streit Jr. et al., 2006; Streit Jr. et al., 2009; Costa et al., 2019; Galo et al., 2019; Costa et al., 2020), fazendo-se necessário, assim, uma nova classificação específica considerando a estrutura e fisiologia dos espermatozoides de peixes.

TABELA 1 – Anormalidades espermáticas de peixes, adaptado de Milliorini et al. (2011).

Classificação	Característica observada
Macrocefalia	Espermatozoides que apresentam cabeça gigante, com contorno e formas anormais, sem aparente degeneração cromatínica ou vacuolar.

Microcefalia	Espermatozoides com tamanho de cabeça reduzido, com contorno e formas anormais, sem degeneração cromatínica ou vacuolar aparente.
Cabeça degenerada	Espermatozoides com cabeça de tamanho normal, mas que apresentam contorno irregular ou grumoso, e/ou degeneração cromatínica ou vacuolar aparente.
Cabeça solta	Cabeça observada sem cauda, porém sem qualquer alteração.
Peça intermediária degenerada (PID)	Alterações em espessura (terço médio da peça intermediária), densidade, difração, e comprimento da peça, envolvendo seu contorno e sua inserção na cabeça.
Cauda quebrada	Células espermáticas com fratura ou retenção de cauda.
Cauda fortemente enrolada	Dobradura e enovelamento da cauda sobre si mesma ou sobre a cabeça.
Cauda enrolada distalmente	Dobradura e enovelamento na extremidade final da cauda.
Cauda curta	Espermatozoides que apresentam descontinuidade da cauda a partir da peça intermediária.
Cauda dobrada	Dobradura da cauda em diversos graus, sem envolver a si mesmo ou a cabeça.
Gota citoplasmática proximal	Persistência de uma gota citoplasmática na peça intermediária.
Gota citoplasmática distal	Persistência de gota citoplasmática na cauda, exceto na peça intermediária.

Anormalidades de cauda podem comprometer a progressão da célula, alterando a cinética do movimento, visto que a movimentação do espermatozoide para frente depende da capacidade dos flagelos de gerar ondas, que se propagam da junção cabeça-cauda em direção à ponta do flagelo, resultando no movimento para frente, a medida que maior parte do comprimento flagelar for coberta por estas ondas (Dzyuba et al., 2017). De acordo com Tuset et al. (2008), a velocidade de natação e a capacidade de fertilização dos espermatozoides estão relacionadas à sua morfologia. Neste caso, por exemplo, espermatozoides com flagelo dobrado têm

menos sucesso na fertilização devido à sua oscilação (Kavamoto et al., 1999) e ao movimento circular não progressivo.

Já as anormalidades de cabeça podem levar ao comprometimento da estrutura e função celular, por alterações na integridade do DNA, dano mitocondrial, deficiência metabólica, desintegração da membrana plasmática e vazamento de proteína, além de tornarem a célula menos hidrodinâmica, podendo assim, afetar negativamente a motilidade e a cinética do movimento. Além disso, a razão entre tamanho de cabeça e flagelo pode ser utilizada como um indicativo da velocidade de natação do espermatozoide (Humphries et al., 2008), o que pode ser afetado negativamente pelos danos morfológicos, tanto de cabeça como de cauda.

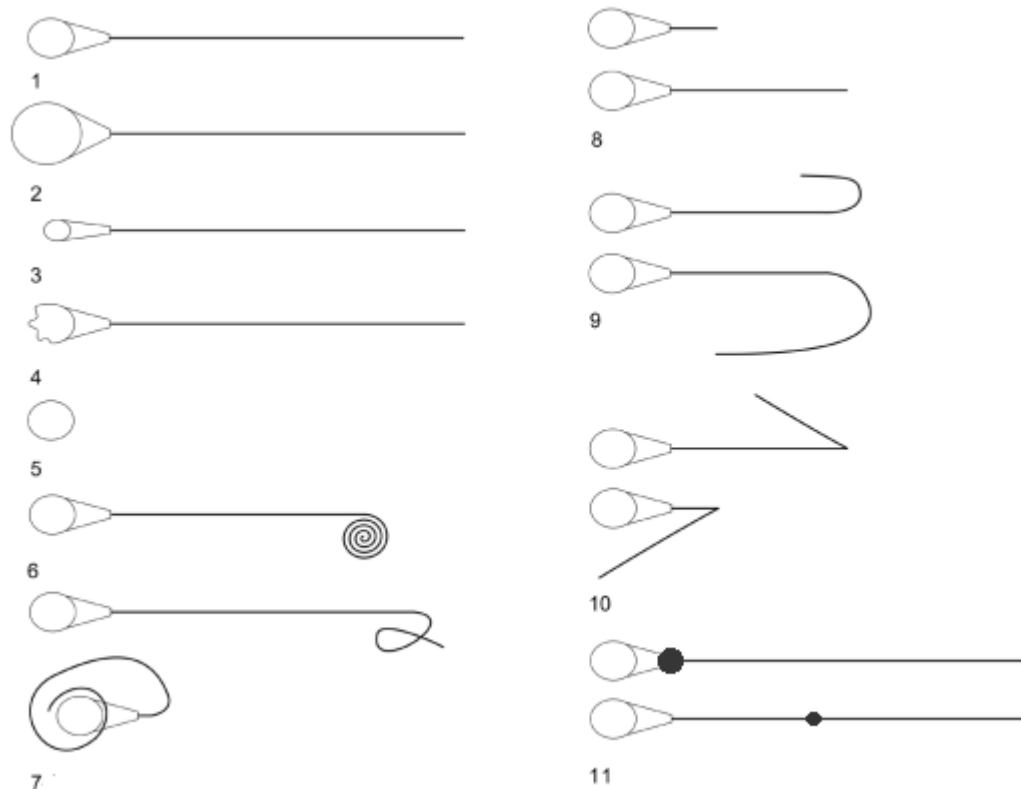


FIGURA 1. Principais alterações morfológicas nos espermatozoides de peixes. 1. Espermatozoide normal; 2. Macrocefalia. 3. Microcefalia. 4. Cabeça degenerada. 5. Cabeça solta. 6. Cauda enrolada distalmente; 7. Cauda enrolada e fortemente enrolada; 8. Cauda curta; 9. Cauda dobrada. 10. Cauda quebrada. 11. Gotas citoplasmáticas proximal e distal. Adaptado de Maria et al. (2017).

Não existe um nível padrão de referência quanto ao percentual máximo de anormalidades morfológicas que comprometem a qualidade espermática de peixes.

Assim, a determinação de um percentual máximo aceitável de alterações morfológicas é um parâmetro importante de qualidade espermática de peixes a ser estabelecido. Este padrão é especialmente importante no que diz respeito às técnicas de preservação de gametas, pois algumas anormalidades morfológicas podem ser causadas durante a criopreservação, por exemplo (Figuroa et al., 2016; Costa et al., 2020). A fertilização bem-sucedida resulta da soma de vários fenômenos que levam à fusão dos gametas (Kholodnyy et al., 2020). No entanto, a curta vida de espermatozoides e óvulos, bem como as condições ambientais, tornam o sucesso reprodutivo bastante limitado, e este cenário é agravado pela existência de apenas um local na superfície do óvulo onde os espermatozoides podem entrar, a micrópila (Kholodnyy et al., 2020). Assim, se grande parte dos espermatozoides estiver comprometida pela presença de anormalidades morfológicas, o resultado da fertilização pode ser drasticamente afetado.

2.4 Caracterização espermática de peixes de água doce

O número de espécies aquáticas sob esforços de domesticação está aumentando rapidamente, devido ao desenvolvimento da aquicultura comercial e um dos pré-requisitos para a domesticação e o estabelecimento de uma indústria aquícola sustentável é a capacidade de controlar os processos reprodutivos de peixes em cativeiro e adquirir gametas de alta qualidade (ou seja, óvulos e espermatozoides) (Mylonas et al., 2010). A caracterização espermática é um passo fundamental no estudo da biologia reprodutiva, trazendo informações de extrema importância no controle e na eficiência da reprodução. No entanto, a eficiência reprodutiva ainda é um dos fatores limitantes da produção de peixes, visto que a obtenção de gametas e larvas de qualidade é uma tarefa difícil (Kucharczyk et al., 2019). Assim como, a qualidade dos gametas, que apesar da importância para a reprodução em cativeiro, é um dos fatores limitantes para o sucesso reprodutivo, pois é afetado por diversas variáveis ambientais (Bobe & Labbé, 2010; Morales-Gamba et al., 2019).

Diversos estudos têm sido desenvolvidos com ênfase no desenvolvimento de protocolos reprodutivos para coleta de gametas de alta qualidade e armazenamento de gametas a curto e longo prazo (Pardo-Carrasco et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2006;

Órfão et al., 2011; Viveiros et al., 2011; Carneiro et al., 2012; Streit et al., 2012; Varela Junior et al., 2012; Atencio-Garcia et al., 2013; Sanches et al., 2013; Araújo et al., 2014; Garcia et al., 2015a; Garcia et al., 2015b; Varela Junior et al., 2015; Vasconcelos et al., 2015; Viveiros et al. 2015; Varela Junior et al., 2015; Atencio-Garcia et al., 2017; Restrepo-Betancur et al., 2017; Pereira et al., 2019). O armazenamento do sêmen evita a coleta repetida durante a reprodução artificial e possibilita a formação de bancos de material genético para preservação de espécies ameaçadas de extinção, desempenhando importante papel ecológico (Rodrigues et al., 2020). Além disso, é especialmente importante em casos onde são utilizadas espécies não domesticadas, já que normalmente há um número limitado de reprodutores (Kucharczyk et al., 2019). No entanto, os dados gerados por estes estudos são geralmente reduzidos aos valores médios dos diferentes parâmetros que foram suficientes para revelar diferenças significativas nos protocolos experimentais, sem que se saiba o padrão para estes parâmetros espermáticos das espécies estudadas. Assim, estudos básicos de caracterização espermática, que ainda são pouco realizados, são fundamentais no desenvolvimento destes processos e protocolos, de extrema importância para avaliação dos danos que os processos de manejo e criopreservação causam aos espermatozoides de peixes e controle da qualidade espermática. Além de contribuir para estudos futuros tanto para fins comerciais como de conservação e na identificação de parâmetros preditivos ou marcadores da qualidade do esperma, essenciais para a reprodução artificial.

O perfil dos espermatozoides, incluindo volume, concentração, motilidade e vigor, bem como as características morfológicas, podem auxiliar na avaliação da qualidade espermática e otimizar seu uso para fertilização artificial (Routray et al., 2007). É extremamente difícil estimar com precisão a qualidade dos espermatozoides e correlacionar esses parâmetros de qualidade com a capacidade reprodutiva dessas células (Cabrita et al., 2014). No entanto, a caracterização e a avaliação da qualidade espermática podem ser relevantes para compreender melhor os mecanismos pelos quais os espermatozoides são afetados e para controlar alguns dos fatores que influenciam a qualidade geral dos gametas (Cabrita et al., 2014), inclusive para auxiliar no desenvolvimento de uma classificação quanto à morfologia e anormalidades espermáticas de peixes.

Embora existam estudos de caracterização dos espermatozoides de peixes, ainda se tem pouco conhecimento sobre estas características de muitas espécies nativas sul-americanas. Segundo Amman & Waberski (2014), é crucial lembrar que os espermatozoides de cada espécie diferem em tamanho, formato da cabeça, frequência de fixação abaxial da cauda, etc., e, portanto, possuem padrões de movimento diferentes. Além disso, qualidade espermática das espécies neotropicais migratórias apresenta um alto grau de variabilidade dentro e entre as espécies e é afetada por diversos fatores como idade, tamanho, época e estação do ano, frequência de coleta, indução hormonal e estado nutricional (Sanches et al., 2011; Araújo et al., 2014).

Estudos que avaliam as características espermáticas de espécies de peixes sul-americanos, como *Piaractus mesopotamicus* (Silveira et al., 1990), *Prochilodus lineatus* (Kavamoto et al., 1997; Kavamoto et al., 1999), *Leporinus obtusidens* (Murgas et al., 1999), *Steindachneridion scripta* (Luz et al., 2001), *Brycon insignis* (Andrade-Talmelli et al., 2002), *Brycon opalinus* (Narahara et al., 2002), *Brycon siebenthalae* (Cruz-Casallas et al., 2005), *Brycon cephalus* (Ninhaus-Silveira et al., 2006), *Brycon amazonicus* (Pardo-Carrasco et al., 2006), *Salminus brasiliensis* (Streit et al., 2008) e *Prochilodus lineatus* (Silva et al., 2009), foram conduzidos, afim de se conhecer o real potencial de cada espécie para a piscicultura. Alguns novos trabalhos têm sido publicados nos últimos anos abordando este assunto em *Colossoma macropomum* (Maria et al., 2010), *Brycon amazonicus* (Cruz-Casallas et al., 2007), *Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum* (Streit et al., 2012), *Brycon vermelha* (Faustino et al., 2015), *Brycon orbignyianus* (Oliveira et al., 2015), *Brycon insignis* (Garcia et al., 2015a), *Leiarius marmoratus* (Navarro & Pivato, 2016), *Hypancistrus zebra* (Caldas & Godoy, 2019), *Potamotrygon wallacei* (Morales-Gamba et al., 2019), *Moenkhausia oligolepis* (Rodrigues et al., 2020). Porém os resultados obtidos ainda apresentam alta variabilidade. Para permitir que a reprodução artificial destas espécies nativas se torne uma prática eficiente e rotineira em larga escala dentro do setor produtivo, há necessidade de maior aporte de informações e avanços tecnológicos.

2.5 Qualidade espermática de peixes e principais parâmetros qualitativos de avaliação

A qualidade do espermatozoide é fundamental para o processo de reprodução refletindo diretamente no sucesso da fertilização (Cosson et al., 2008a; Cosson et al., 2008b). O controle da qualidade espermática é uma questão importante para a aquicultura, tanto para a produção de espécies comerciais bem estabelecidas quanto para a introdução de novas espécies com alto interesse comercial (Cabrita et al., 2014). Numerosos fatores determinam a qualidade espermática e o sucesso reprodutivo em peixes, como a dieta e idade dos reprodutores, estágio de maturação gonadal, fatores ambientais (mudanças sazonais de temperatura, fotoperíodo, salinidade da água e poluição), fatores decorrentes do manuseio da amostra (coleta e preparação), bem como, técnicas reprodutivas, como a criopreservação (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019).

O sucesso reprodutivo e a capacidade de fertilização de peixes são determinadas pela quantidade (volume e concentração) e qualidade espermática (motilidade, viabilidade, morfologia, composição e estabilidade da membrana e integridade do DNA) (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). A qualidade espermática pode ser definida como a capacidade do espermatozoide de explorar sua capacidade de natação para alcançar e fertilizar o ócito (Fauvel et al., 2010). Portanto, qualquer característica quantificável diretamente correlacionada com o sucesso da fertilização poderia ser potencialmente usada como um biomarcador de qualidade espermática, como osmolaridade, pH e composição química do plasma seminal, atividade enzimática, concentração de ATP, concentração espermática, motilidade espermática, morfologia e ultraestrutura (Gallego & Austuriano, 2019). Embora alguns desses parâmetros sejam relativamente fáceis de avaliar e comumente usados (concentração, viabilidade e motilidade subjetiva), outros precisam de análises laboratoriais sofisticadas (análises bioquímicas), equipamentos caros (motilidade objetiva e quantitativa) (Gallego & Austuriano, 2019).

A avaliação da qualidade pode ser relevante para entender melhor os mecanismos pelos quais os espermatozoides são afetados e controlar alguns dos fatores que influenciam a qualidade geral dos gametas (Cabrita et al., 2014). Além disso, a estimativa da qualidade espermática é uma ferramenta fundamental em estudos quanto à biologia reprodutiva em espécies nativas (Carolsfeld et al., 2003;

Silva et al. al., 2009; Viveiros & Godinho, 2009) e espécies ameaçadas de extinção, onde espermatozoides de alta qualidade são necessários para realizar uma criopreservação bem-sucedida para bancos genéticos (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019), já que a qualidade do sêmen criopreservado é influenciada pela qualidade das amostras frescas iniciais (Cabrita et al., 2014). No entanto, apesar de a maioria das características espermáticas contribuir para a qualidade geral, nenhuma delas é suficientemente integrativa para descrever completamente a capacidade do espermatozoide de fertilizar óvulos (Fauvel et al., 2010), assim, avaliação dos diversos parâmetros e suas correlações, são importantes para uma avaliação mais completa e preditiva da qualidade espermática. De acordo com Cabrita et al. (2014), a gama de indicadores ideais de qualidade espermática, deve ser definida de acordo com as diferentes espécies, destino do sêmen ou estratégia reprodutiva, como fertilização artificial, criopreservação, banco de genes ou produção em massa.

O volume e a concentração espermática, associados à outras avaliações podem ser bons indicadores do desempenho reprodutivo dos machos apesar de não ser uma medida específica da capacidade fertilizante, pois apresentam diferenças entre as espécies e dentro dos indivíduos de uma mesma espécie (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). A concentração é facilmente avaliada por diferentes técnicas, como contagem por microscopia utilizando câmaras hematimétricas, espectrofotometria, citometria de fluxo e determinação dos valores de espermatócrito (Alavi et al., 2008), sendo importante porque expressa a quantidade de células espermáticas por volume de sêmen. A contagem por microscopia, é o método mais utilizado e a forma mais barata de avaliar a concentração de espermatozoides. Além disso, a concentração espermática permite que seja otimizada a proporção adequada de espermatozoides e oócitos em processos de reprodução artificial de peixes (Rurangwa et al., 2004).

A motilidade (percentual, duração, vigor e velocidades) é o parâmetro mais comumente utilizado para avaliar a qualidade espermática (Rurangwa et al., 2004; Cosson et al., 2008a; Cosson et al., 2008b; Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). Diversos estudos comprovam que a porcentagem de motilidade está diretamente relacionada à fertilização (Boryshpolets et al., 2013; Sanches et al., 2013; Figueroa et al., 2016; Gallego et al., 2018; Kowalski & Cejko, 2019) e depende de vários aspectos, como o estado fisiológico das mitocôndrias, produção de ATP, integridade dos canais da

membrana plasmática e estrutura do flagelo (Figueroa et al., 2016). Em geral, espermatozoides de alta qualidade devem apresentar motilidade superior a 80%, porém, os valores deste parâmetro podem ser reduzidos e podem diferir significativamente dentro de indivíduos e entre espécies (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). Sua relação com a morfologia e a cinética do movimento é importante para o aprimoramento das técnicas de reprodução artificial e de preservação dos gametas. A duração da motilidade espermática fornece uma indicação crucial sobre a janela de tempo prática que permite a manipulação correta em situações de inseminação artificial (Cosson, 2010). É avaliada para verificar se os espermatozoides estarão móveis por tempo suficiente para penetrar na micrópila e fertilizar os oócitos, já o vigor espermático representa a intensidade e tipo/padrão de movimento dos espermatozoides.

Inicialmente, a motilidade espermática era avaliada por meio de avaliação subjetiva por microscopia ótica, mas nas últimas décadas, os sistemas de Análise Espermática Assistida por Computador - CASA (*Computer-Assisted Sperm Analysis*) se tornaram uma ferramenta popular e útil para analisar a motilidade dos espermatozoides em várias espécies de peixes de forma objetiva (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). A avaliação subjetiva permite apenas a avaliação em termos de porcentagem de espermatozoides móveis e duração da motilidade definida pelo período de tempo que leva à cessação de qualquer movimento progressivo (Fauvel et al., 2010). Além disso, esse tipo de avaliação dependerá da experiência do observador e de diversos aspectos, que podem causar leituras superestimadas ou subestimadas (Gallego et al., 2018). Apesar da análise CASA ser objetiva e livre de erros humanos, deve-se levar em consideração que diferentes sistemas CASA podem produzir diferenças nos valores medidos devido a razões técnicas (Boryshpolets et al., 2013). Além disso, o equipamento apresenta custo bastante elevado, o que ainda torna sua utilização pouco rotineira em alguns laboratórios.

Os softwares CASA tornaram possível estimar um número maior de parâmetros de movimento espermático (Gallego & Austuriano, 2019), porém deve ser padronizado de acordo com a biologia reprodutiva da espécie (Kowalski & Cejko, 2019). Eles integram as posições sucessivas das cabeças dos espermatozoides em movimento em quadros consecutivos de registros de vídeo para calcular as trajetórias e suas

características (Fauvel et al., 2010), fornecendo, além do percentual de motilidade, dados objetivos relacionados aos parâmetros cinéticos dos espermatozoides, ligados à velocidade e oscilação da cabeça. No entanto, a maioria destes sistemas são projetados para obter informações sobre o movimento da cabeça do espermatozoide, pois a resolução de imagem usada para obter os vídeos geralmente não permite obter informações sobre os flagelos (Cosson, 2010). Assim, a combinação destes resultados com as avaliações da morfologia espermática, conferem resultados mais precisos quanto à qualidade espermática e possíveis danos associados aos espermatozoides.

Os parâmetros de natação ligados à velocidade obtidos através da análise CASA são (Wilson-Leedy & Ingermann, 2007; Fauvel et al., 2010; Boryshpolets et al., 2013; Amann & Waberski, 2014; Lu et al., 2014; Kowalski & Cejko, 2019):

- 1) Velocidade curvilínea (VCL, $\mu\text{m. s}^{-1}$) - VCL é a velocidade média da cabeça do espermatozoide através de seu caminho real (ponto a ponto), e tem o maior valor numérico as velocidades;
- 2) Velocidade em linha reta (VSL, $\mu\text{m. s}^{-1}$) - correspondente à velocidade média da cabeça do espermatozoide através da linha reta do início ao fim do trajeto, e tem o menor valor numérico entre as velocidades;
- 3) Velocidade média da trajetória (VAP, $\mu\text{m. s}^{-1}$) - VAP mede a cabeça do espermatozoide ao longo de sua trajetória média espacial, ou seja, é a versão suavizada do VCL. Se a trajetória de movimento do espermatozoide for muito regular e linear, o VAP é quase idêntico ao VSL, mas para um espermatozoide de movimento irregular, o VAP é muito maior do que o VSL.
- 4) Espermatozoides móveis progressivos (PROG, %) – é a proporção de espermatozoides exibindo motilidade progressiva.

E os parâmetros ligados à oscilação da cabeça (Wilson-Leedy & Ingermann, 2007; Fauvel et al., 2010; Boryshpolets et al., 2013; Amann & Waberski, 2014; Lu et al., 2014; Kowalski & Cejko, 2019):

- 1) Linearidade do movimento (LIN, %) – é uma razão de velocidades, refere-se à linearidade de um caminho curvilíneo, ou seja, VSL/VCL ;

- 2) Retilinearidade (STR, %) - é uma razão de velocidades, reflete a retidão de movimento, é um índice de progressividade, e é calculado como $VSL/VAP \times 100$. STR e VSL são medidas de progressão para frente;
- 3) Índice de oscilação (WOB, %) - é uma razão de velocidades, é a oscilação do caminho real em torno do caminho médio, sendo a razão entre VAP e VCL;
- 4) Amplitude de deslocamento lateral da cabeça (ALH, μm) – é o desvio da cabeça em relação ao caminho médio. Está relacionada com a capacidade de penetração na zona pelúcida do oócito.
- 5) Frequência cruzada de batimento (BCF, Hz) - conta o número de vezes que a cabeça do espermatozoide cruza a direção do movimento (VAP), na qual o caminho curvilíneo cruza o caminho médio, avaliando o número de vezes que o batimento flagelar muda seu padrão de movimento/oscilação. Representa o número de ondas geradas a cada segundo. BCF juntamente com VCL são parâmetros indicativos do vigor espermático.

A morfologia espermática expressa o percentual de espermatozoides normais e com anormalidades morfológicas. A determinação destes defeitos tem servido de parâmetro para alertar sobre fatores que possam provocar alterações na fertilidade desde que foi discutida por Blom (1973) para bovinos, cuja classificação tem sido adotada ao longo dos anos, inclusive para peixes, mesmo que ainda seja questionável para esse espécime. A viabilidade dos espermatozoides e a capacidade de fertilização dependem da morfologia do espermatozoide e da integridade do DNA (Cabrita et al., 2014), e pode ser usada para prever a capacidade de um macho de fertilizar um óvulo (Butts et al., 2011). A análise morfológica dos espermatozoides pode auxiliar na caracterização dos espermatozoides e na verificação de seu potencial de fertilização, e é crítica para estudos avaliativos que buscam determinar a qualidade espermática (Rurangwa et al., 2004). Também pode ajudar a explicar a falta de sucesso reprodutivo em animais aparentemente com boa capacidade de fertilização com base na análise de motilidade espermática (Murgas et al., 2011). No entanto, para avaliar as alterações morfológicas, a morfologia e a morfometria normais dos espermatozoides devem ser conhecidas (Maria et al., 2010). Apesar da qualidade espermática em

peixes também ser determinada por sua morfologia, dados sobre a morfologia espermática de peixes são escassos devido a limitações metodológicas (Tuset et al., 2008). Além disso, a morfologia do espermatozoide é influenciada por componentes genéticos e ambientais experimentados pelo indivíduo durante seu desenvolvimento e por vários fatores aplicados aos espermatozoides durante a preparação da amostra (Butts et al., 2011).

A morfologia pode ser avaliada através de microscopia ótica, microscopia eletrônica de varredura, microscopia eletrônica de transmissão e através de análise de imagens por softwares especializados - ASMA (*Automated Sperm Morphology Analysis*). Até recentemente, a morfologia espermática era examinada e analisada exclusivamente usando técnicas manuais e subjetivas de microscopia eletrônica, varredura e transmissão, espectroscopia de dispersão de luz a laser e iluminação estroboscópica (Van Look & Kime, 2003). A análise automatizada de morfologia de espermatozoides (ASMA) é uma técnica relativamente nova, que possibilita uma avaliação rápida da morfologia dos espermatozoides e tem sido cada vez mais usada, porém assim como o sistema CASA, apresenta um custo mais elevado. Além disso, o ASMA gera medições do flagelo, cabeça e peça intermediária do espermatozoide, algumas das quais eram difíceis de obter com as técnicas anteriores (do espermatozoide) (Gallego et al., 2012). No entanto, apesar destes sistemas fornecerem maior poder de resolução do que um microscópio óptico movido a luz tradicional, existem algumas desvantagens (Butts et al., 2011), principalmente, no que diz respeito as técnicas necessárias de preparação e fixação das células, que podem facilmente provocar artefatos e possíveis distorções da morfologia dos espermatozoides (Fauvel et al., 2010; Gallego et al., 2012).

Em mamíferos, a determinação da morfometria da cabeça dos espermatozoides foi correlacionada com as taxas de fertilização (Ombelet et al., 1995; Aziz et al., 1998); em peixes, foi utilizada no desenvolvimento de protocolos de criopreservação (Asturiano et al., 2007), mostrando a importância de sua mensuração. Para avaliação da morfometria, existem técnicas de microscopia eletrônica de varredura e, mais recentemente, através de software de avaliação da morfologia espermática. No entanto, as possíveis distorções na morfologia espermática ocasionadas pelo preparo prévio das amostras (técnicas de fixação e coloração), para

avaliação por microscopia eletrônica, varredura, transmissão e para os softwares de avaliação da morfologia espermática, podem influenciar também a morfometria (Gallego et al., 2012). Nesse sentido, avaliar e encontrar uma técnica ótima que produza a mínima variação na morfometria, assim como da morfologia, é um requisito importante para permitir a padronização de protocolos e comparações entre resultados.

Em um nível subcelular, a integridade de membrana pode ser utilizada como indicativo de qualidade espermática (Fauvel et al., 2010), e é frequentemente utilizada como indicador, principalmente em estudos que avaliam a criopreservação, visto que as membranas plasmáticas podem ser danificadas durante o processo, e a integridade de membrana prejudicada pode estar relacionada aos parâmetros de motilidade inferiores dos espermatozoides criopreservados (Xin et al., 2020). A membrana plasmática protege a célula e controla as trocas de íons e água entre o meio intra e extracelular que desencadeiam as flexões do axonema (Cosson et al., 2008a; Fauvel et al., 2010), sendo assim um indicador da qualidade dos espermatozoides. A integridade da membrana plasmática e sua permeabilidade seletiva são fundamentais para a sobrevivência celular (Figuerola et al., 2016). Além disso, este parâmetro pode ser correlacionado aos parâmetros de morfometria e morfologia, para evitar subestimar ou superestimar os valores reais da morfologia dos espermatozoides. Pode ser avaliada indiretamente pela avaliação de componentes citoplasmáticos cuja liberação no líquido seminal reflète alguma alteração na membrana (permeabilidade), ou pela medição da impermeabilidade dos corantes hidrofílicos, ou ainda, pela resistência da membrana ao choque osmótico (resistência mecânica e permeabilidade) (Bobe & Labbe, 2010). Os principais corantes utilizados são eosina / nigrosina, azul de tripano, ou com uso de marcadores fluorescentes de DNA, como iodeto de propídio (PI) (Fauvel et al., 2010). A porcentagem de membranas íntegras (viabilidade) é avaliada por contagem direta ou análise de imagem ao microscópio, por citometria de fluxo ou por meio de um contador automático (Figuerola et al., 2016). Também pode ser avaliada indiretamente por observação microscópica em alta ampliação da morfologia das células espermáticas (Fauvel et al., 2010). Outras avaliações quanto à integridade da célula podem ser: fluidez da membrana, proteínas estruturais e apoptose (Figuerola et al., 2016)

2.6 Criopreservação de sêmen de peixes de água doce

A criopreservação de sêmen de peixes é uma técnica valiosa que desempenha um papel importante na aquicultura, desde o transporte de material genético, como para minimizar a assincronia na maturação dos gametas e no uso seletivo de reprodutores, assim como para viabilizar a conservação da biodiversidade e proteção de espécies ameaçadas de extinção (Lahnsteiner et al., 2000; Cabrita et al., 2010; Cabrita et al., 2014; Dietrich et al., 2017; Gallego & Austuriano, 2019; Xin et al., 2020). A criopreservação é uma técnica de armazenamento de longo prazo utilizando temperaturas extremamente baixas (-196 ° C) para manutenção da viabilidade dos espermatozoides (Baust, 2008; Gallego & Austuriano, 2019). As técnicas de criopreservação envolvem a adição de diluidores e crioprotetores, congelamento e descongelamento de amostras de sêmen, que garantem a não ativação dos espermatozoides durante o armazenamento e protegem as células espermáticas dos danos celulares causados pela exposição a baixas temperaturas (Billard et al., 2004), sendo que todos estes processos podem resultar em algum dano aos espermatozoides, reduzindo o sucesso da fertilização (Kopeika et al, 2003). Estas substâncias ou agentes crioprotetores substituem a água presente no meio intracelular através de um gradiente osmótico, conferindo desidratação e redução do metabolismo, e conseqüentemente, maior proteção à célula (Pegg, 2007).

Durante o processo de criopreservação podem ocorrer danos de diferentes naturezas, que levam ao comprometimento da estrutura e função celular (Xin et al., 2020), implicando no comprometimento da viabilidade das células reprodutivas (Figuroa et al., 2016). Esses danos podem ocorrer em compartimentos celulares, núcleo, peça intermediária, flagelo, membrana plasmática, citosol, DNA, proteínas, fosfolipídios (Xin et al., 2020), devido à formação de gelo intracelular, efeito solução, toxicidade do crioprotetor, bem como por estresse osmótico e oxidativo, levando a alterações ultraestruturais, bioquímicas e fisiológicas que podem comprometer a qualidade espermática (Watson, 1995; Figuroa et al., 2016). O congelamento e descongelamento afetam a desidratação celular e a permeabilidade da membrana, assim como podem provocar a formação de gelo intracelular (Mazur,

1984). A osmolaridade pode causar mudanças na morfologia e capacidade de movimento (Cosson, 2010; Costa et al., 2019). A concentração e as propriedades físico-químicas dos crioprotetores podem causar toxicidade (Xin et al., 2020). E o aumento das espécies reativas de oxigênio (EROs) pode levar à peroxidação lipídica (LPO) (Sandoval-Vargas et al., 2021). Portanto, antes de se criopreservar os espermatozoides, é necessária uma avaliação completa das características dos espermatozoides e das soluções crioprotetoras a serem utilizadas para cada espécie de peixe (Yavas & Bozkurt, 2011).

Nas últimas décadas, os métodos de congelamento de espermatozoides progrediram, e novas técnicas estão surgindo para fornecer informações detalhadas sobre os efeitos negativos dos processos de congelamento-descongelamento (Gallego & Austuriano, 2019). No entanto, o desenvolvimento de técnicas de criopreservação para sêmen de peixes, que têm sido frequentemente utilizadas com base em testes espécie-específico, apresenta resultados heterogêneos, mesmo quando comparado os resultados obtidos entre indivíduos de uma mesma espécie (Viveiros & Godinho, 2009). Assim, estudos relacionados a criopreservação de espermatozoides de peixes, que objetivam estudar o impacto do processo de criopreservação à célula espermática, por meio novas ferramentas de análise da qualidade espermática mostram-se cada vez mais interessantes.

2.6.1. Danos causados pela criopreservação à célula espermática e sua morfologia

O processo de criopreservação espermática invariavelmente produzirá uma perda qualitativa em relação ao sêmen fresco (Costa et al., 2020). Estudos mostram que os espermatozoides de peixes de água doce criopreservado apresenta altos índices de injúrias celulares decorrentes do processo de congelamento e descongelamento ou da adição de soluções crioprotetoras (Kopeika et al., 2007). Estas injúrias podem ser um grande desafio para a aplicação da criopreservação de espermatozoides de peixes na aquicultura e programas de conservação de peixes.

Seguramente um dos principais problemas, que os espermatozoides com anormalidades espermáticas podem causar, é a redução da fertilização (Lassen et al.,

2021). Kavamoto et al. (1999) atribuíram as anormalidades morfológicas da peça intermediária e do flagelo como responsáveis pelas alterações progressivas da motilidade, aumentando o número de espermatozoides com movimentos circulares ou oscilatórios, reduzindo assim a taxa de fertilização. Considerando o grande número de anormalidades, observadas em maior frequência após a criopreservação (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Galo et al., 2011; Costa et al., 2019; Galo et al., 2019; Costa et al., 2020), a compreensão sobre os processos causadores destes danos se faz extremamente necessários para que se possa estabelecer protocolos mais eficazes na mitigação dos agentes causadores destas anormalidades e seus reais efeitos sobre a fertilização.

A criopreservação envolve congelamento e descongelamento dos espermatozoides, que podem resultar em alterações letais e sub letais da célula, mesmo quando se usam as melhores técnicas disponíveis, causando injúrias oxidativas, alterações na membrana do espermatozoide e lesões no DNA (Xin et al., 2020). A lesão sub letal pode ocorrer em compartimentos celulares, incluindo núcleo, peça intermediária, flagelo, membrana plasmática e citosol, levando ao comprometimento da estrutura e função celular, incluindo alterações na integridade do DNA, dano mitocondrial e deficiência metabólica, redução na motilidade e velocidade dos espermatozoides, desintegração da membrana plasmática e vazamento de proteína (Gwo & Arnold, 1992; Lahnsteiner et al., 1992; Dietrich et al., 2015; Nynca et al., 2015; Xin et al., 2020).

As mudanças de temperatura causadas pela criopreservação podem causar danos tanto durante o congelamento, quanto no descongelamento. A taxa de congelamento pode afetar o grau de desidratação e a formação de cristais de gelo no corpo celular (Mazur, 1984), afetando a sobrevivência e morfologia dos espermatozoides pós-descongelamento. Assim, anteriormente ao congelamento, é necessária a desidratação da célula para evitar a formação de cristais de gelo no meio intracelular (Mazur, 1984). Isso é possível com a utilização de crioprotetores, visando alterar as condições desfavoráveis para a sobrevivência dos espermatozoides. No entanto, é importante destacar que, no que diz respeito aos crioprotetores, vários fatores podem afetar sua efetividade na proteção da célula, como o tipo e nível de toxicidade (concentração e tempo de exposição). O maior potencial para eventos ou

reações adversas é relacionado, principalmente, aos crioprotetores permeáveis, uma vez que estes são capazes de agir diretamente no meio intracelular em atividades celulares, como processos enzimáticos, mecanismos de transporte, trocas iônicas (Elliott et al., 2017). A combinação de crioprotetores também é utilizada, com o objetivo de reduzir a toxicidade (Elliott et al., 2017) e obter efeitos aditivos de cada um dos crioprotetores. A toxicidade crioprotetora pode ser induzida osmoticamente ou pela concentração insuficiente de crioprotetor no interior da célula que permite a formação de cristais de gelo intracelular (Xin et al., 2020), e seu efeito e toxicidade podem estar associados às particularidades de cada espécie. Da mesma forma, a taxa de descongelamento pode ser importante em termos de viabilidade de espermatozoides criopreservados, podendo causar a recristalização e afetar a reativação das atividades enzimáticas (Mazur, 1984).

A formação de cristais de gelo fora da célula é o principal fator que afeta fisicamente a morfologia celular, pois concentra a matriz circundante rapidamente, deixando as células em fluidos contendo alto teor de soluto (Ozkavukcu et al., 2008). Além disso, a troca de água entre a célula e o crioprotetor durante os estágios iniciais do procedimento causa inchaços e encolhimentos celulares que podem ser intoleráveis para a maioria das organelas (Medeiros et al., 2002).

O estresse oxidativo é associado a certos tipos de danos, como produção excessiva de espécies reativas de oxigênio, peroxidação lipídica (LPO), indução de danos oxidativos no DNA, formação de adutos proteicos, envolvendo vazamento de elétrons das mitocôndrias do espermatozoide e comprometimento da cadeia de transporte de elétrons (Cabrita et al., 2014). AS EROs desempenham um papel importante em muitas vias celulares reguladas por eventos redox, porém, são moléculas altamente reativas que podem interagir com proteínas, lipídios, DNA e RNA, promovendo lesão celular em vários níveis (Cabrita et al., 2014). O desequilíbrio entre a produção de EROs e o sistema de defesa antioxidante da célula e do plasma seminal, causam estresse oxidativo, que pode provocar a LPO (Sandoval-Vargas et al., 2021). Além disso, durante a criopreservação a barreira antioxidante fornecida pelo plasma seminal é extremamente enfraquecida, devido à diluição (Cabrita et al., 2014). O resultado final da geração de EROs mitocondriais é o dano dessas organelas e o início de uma cascata apoptótica intrínseca e, como consequência, os

espermatozoides perdem motilidade, integridade do DNA e vitalidade (Cabrita et al., 2014). A LPO, pode desencadear a perda de fluidez e integridade da membrana plasmática, que comprometem a motilidade e viabilidade celular (Ball, 2008). Danos à membrana plasmática podem resultar no vazamento de proteínas intracelulares envolvidas no metabolismo, sinalização, regulação biológica e organização do citoesqueleto (Nynca et al., 2015; Dietrich et al., 2017; Xin et al., 2020).

Um das principais razões da baixa qualidade espermática pós-descongelamento é a alteração das estruturas mitocondriais e da membrana da peça intermediária, causando a diminuição da atividade metabólica (Figuerola et al., 2017; Xin et al., 2020) e do movimento flagelar (Zhang et al., 2003), tanto por dano mecânico como por redução das reservas energéticas para realização do movimento. A deformação estrutural que ocorre durante esse processo muitas vezes gera dilatação severa ou rompimento da membrana da peça intermediária e a cauda quebra. No estudo de Ozkayukcu et al. (2008), com humanos, os autores observaram duas questões interessantes. Primeiro, que os cristais de gelo que se formam durante o congelamento dos fluidos extracelulares provocam o deslocamento das duas estruturas que compõem os espermatozoides (cabeça e flagelo), resultando em sua separação estrutural; e segundo, que a alteração da osmolaridade durante o processo de criopreservação, pode resultar na deformação estrutural da membrana e consequentemente alterando a morfologia espermática.

A exposição dos espermatozoides a condições osmóticas extremas leva a mudanças na morfologia e capacidade de movimento (Cosson, 2010). Assim, a baixa osmolaridade, por exemplo, pode induzir a ondulação do flagelo (Ahmadi & Ng, 1997; Ramu & Jeyendran, 2013) e o inchaço da cabeça, podendo causar o rompimento da membrana plasmática (Poupard et al., 1997), afetando a capacidade de fertilização. Outros danos podem ser causados às proteínas de membrana e do citoesqueleto do espermatozoide (Xin et al., 2020). Estas proteínas são sensíveis ao choque térmico e osmótico, e são responsáveis por manter a estrutura da membrana e dos microtúbulos no flagelo e a forma celular normal do espermatozoide, atuando também no movimento e motilidade celular, bem como, para regulação adequada do volume celular (Nynca et al., 2015; Xin et al., 2020). Postula-se, então, uma conexão direta entre a regulação do volume celular, a morfologia flagelar e o citoesqueleto no dano

subletal que ocorre devido ao estresse osmótico durante a criopreservação (Correa et al., 2007; Nynca et al., 2015). Estes relatos podem explicar a ocorrência de várias anormalidades, como, cauda quebrada, cauda degenerada, cauda enrolada, cauda curta, cauda dobrada, cauda e cabeça solta, cabeça degenerada, macrocefalia e peça intermediária degenera, após a criopreservação.

2.6.2. Criopreservação e bancos de germoplasma de espécies nativas sul-americanas

Os estudos avaliando a criopreservação em sêmen de espécies sul-americanas iniciaram na década de 80. Em 1984, Coser e colaboradores, descreveram o processo para as espécies *Prochilodus scrofa* e *Salminus maxillosus*. Desde então, estudos para criopreservação espermática de espécies sul-americanas em diferentes foram publicados, como: *Leporinus silvestri* (Coser et al., 1987), *Piaractus mesopotamicus* (Carosfeld et al., 1990, Silveira et al., 1990). Nos últimos anos, diversos estudos avaliando a criopreservação em espécies sul americanas foram publicados, muitos destes mencionados em revisão publicada por Vivieros & Godinho em 2009, que avaliaram o conhecimento sobre a biologia espermática e criopreservação espermática de espécies brasileiras. Após a publicação desta revisão muitos outros estudos foram publicados, principalmente na última década, avaliando protocolos, taxas de congelamento e descongelamento, crioprotetores e diluentes, parâmetros de avaliação pós-descongelamento, capacidade de fertilização e danos causados pelo processo: *Prochilodus lineatus* (Órfão et al., 2010; Felizardo et al., 2011; Miliorini et al., 2011; Vasconcelos et al., 2015; Viveiros et al. 2015), *Brycon opalinus* (Órfão et al., 2011), *Piaractus brachypomus* (Ramirez-Merlano et al., 2011), *Brycon insignis* (Viveiros et al., 2011), *Brycon orbignyianus* (Galo et al., 2011; Viveiros et al., 2015), *Brycon nattereri* (Viveiros et al., 2012), *Colossoma macropomum* (Carneiro et al., 2012; Garcia et al., 2015b; Varela Junior et al., 2012; Varela Junior et al., 2015), *Prochilodus magdalenae* (Atencio-Garcia et al., 2013), *Brycon moorei* (Atencio-Garcia et al., 2017), *Brycon henni* (Restrepo-Betancur et al., 2017), *Rhamdia quelen* (Costa et al., 2019), *P. mesopotamicus* (Galo et al., 2019), *Prochilodus brevis* (Nunes et al.,

2019), *Steindachneridion scriptum* (Pereira et al., 2019), *Leiarius marmoratus* (Borges et al., 2020).

O banco de genes tem um papel importante no desenvolvimento de programas de melhoramento de espécies nativas (Viveiros e Godinho, 2009), mas outro objetivo importante do desenvolvimento de protocolos de criopreservação de sêmen de peixes para bancos de germoplasma, é a sua aplicação em programas de repovoamento e conservação (Martínez-Páramo et al., 2017). Estudos para a conservação e para avaliar o efeito da criopreservação na diversidade genética de algumas espécies têm sido desenvolvidos, fornecendo uma base para a aplicação dos métodos desenvolvidos em ações de conservação (Martínez-Páramo et al., 2017). No entanto, as informações sobre a aplicação de protocolos de criopreservação em programas de conservação ainda são limitadas. Segundo Viveiros e Godinho (2009), é reconhecida a importância dos bancos de sêmen criopreservado em países com uma fauna de peixes de água doce tão diversificada como o Brasil.

Porém, estudos empíricos tradicionais testando taxas de congelamento, crioprotetores ou diluentes ainda são conduzidos a fim de desenvolver protocolos de criopreservação para as espécies mais estudadas. Dados sobre viabilidade espermática pós-descongelamento são altamente heterogêneas mesmo para uma mesma espécie; e, se considerarmos que geralmente apenas resultados positivos são publicados, a verdadeira variabilidade dos resultados permanece desconhecida (Viveiros & Godinho, 2009). Por serem protocolos específicos para determinada espécie ou grupo de espécies, ainda faltam resultados confiáveis voltados para a maioria das espécies nativas sul-americanas.

2.7 Revisão sistemática

A revisão sistemática (RS) sintetiza os resultados de estudos originais, avaliando-os criticamente em sua metodologia, através estratégias e metodologias, explícitas e detalhadas, para reduzir a ocorrência de erros aleatórios, sistemáticos e possíveis vieses, fornecendo resultados mais confiáveis, que permitem uma interpretação mais clara dos resultados e oferecendo sugestões imparciais, a partir das quais conclusões podem ser tiradas e decisões tomadas (Higgins et al., 2019).

Desta forma, utiliza estratégias e critérios de elegibilidade pré-especificados para diminuir a ocorrência de erros aleatórios e sistemáticos (Berwanger et al., 2007), reduzindo possíveis vieses que ocorreriam em uma revisão bibliográfica tradicional.

A condução de uma RS compreende seis etapas principais: definição de uma questão de pesquisa clara e estratégia de busca na literatura, seleção dos estudos relevantes, avaliação da qualidade metodológica ou risco de viés dos estudos, extração dados relevantes, síntese dos resultados e relatos achados (Moher et al., 2009). Para evitar viés de análise na RS, os métodos de seleção e análise dos dados são estabelecidos antes de a revisão ser conduzida, num processo rigoroso e bem definido. Para obter conclusões confiáveis, os autores da revisão precisam considerar cuidadosamente as limitações potenciais dos estudos incluídos (Higgins et al., 2019). Falhas no desenho, condução, análise e relato de estudos podem fazer com que os resultados sejam subestimados ou superestimados. Devido à grande variabilidade das pesquisas utilizando diferentes tipos de protocolos de criopreservação para diferentes espécies de peixes de água doce, a compilação de resultados, através de uma RS pode fornecer uma avaliação importante e imparcial dos efeitos observados sobre a morfologia espermática.

3. HIPÓTESE E OBJETIVOS

3.1. Hipóteses

As técnicas de criopreservação têm influência na qualidade dos espermatozoides de peixes de água doce.

As técnicas de criopreservação têm influência na morfologia espermática de peixes de água doce.

As anormalidades espermáticas devem ser consideradas na avaliação qualitativa do sêmen fresco e criopreservado das espécies de peixes.

A caracterização espermática das espécies de peixes tem importância para avaliação da qualidade espermática e para o desenvolvimento de protocolos padronizados de conservação de sêmen.

3.2. Objetivos

3.2.1. Objetivo Geral

Avaliar os danos, principalmente morfológicos, causados pela criopreservação à célula espermática, discutindo a importância da avaliação da morfologia. Além de descrever e caracterizar os parâmetros de qualidade espermática, quanto aos padrões de movimento e morfologia, de uma espécie nativa sul-americana para contribuir com o desenvolvimento de protocolos padronizados e mais eficientes de conservação de sêmen.

3.2.2. Objetivo específicos

I. Investigar e avaliar os danos causados pela criopreservação à morfologia espermática de zebrafish (*Danio rerio*).

II. Realizar uma revisão sistemática sobre os efeitos da criopreservação na morfologia e anormalidades espermáticas de peixes de água doce, a fim de

categorizar os danos morfológicos causados pela criopreservação aos espermatozoides.

III. Descrever e caracterizar os parâmetros espermáticos qualitativos de *Brycon hilarii*, e suas correlações.

IV. Discutir a importância da avaliação da morfologia espermática, e as implicações das anormalidades morfológicas à qualidade espermática.

CAPÍTULO II¹

Morphological abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm

¹ Artigo publicado no periódico *Cryobiology*, v. 97, p. 235-237, 2020.
DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2020.08.003>

Morphological abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm

Bruna Bitencourt da Costa^{1*}, Diogo Losh de Oliveira², Rômulo Batista Rodrigues¹,
Itamar Cossina Gomes¹; Danilo Pedro Streit Jr¹

¹Aquam Research Group, Animal Science Research Program, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul – UFRGS, Brasil.

²Laboratory of Cellular Neurochemistry, Department of Biochemistry, Instituto de Ciências Básicas da Saúde, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul – UFRGS, Brasil.

*Corresponding author: Bruna Bitencourt da Costa, Animal Science Research Program, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul - UFRGS. E-mail: bruna.bitencourt@ufrgs.br; Phone: +55 (51) 3308-6048; Address: Bento Gonçalves Avenue, 7712, 91540-000, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil.

Abstract

The aim of the present study was to evaluate the effect of cryopreservation on the morphology of zebrafish sperm (*Danio rerio*). Sperm from 30 males were collected and divided in two treatments: fresh and cryopreserved semen. The following were measured sperm morphology, motility and membrane integrity. Cryopreservation reduced motility, the number of normal cells and the membrane integrity, as well as increased the percentage of sperm abnormalities. The most frequent types of morphological changes found in cryopreserved semen were macrocephaly, loose head, degenerated head, proximal gout, curled tail and short tail. This study opens the way for further investigations on morphological changes and for a new classification of these changes in fish semen due to cryopreservation.

Keywords: cryopreservation; *Danio rerio*; fish sperm; sperm morphology

Zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) is one of the most commonly used experimental model organism in biomedical, embryology and genetic research [10]. The species has characteristics that favor its choice as an experimental model, such as high fertility, small size, easy cultivation, fast time between generations, optical transparency during embryogenesis and genetic homology with humans [10]. This scenario has led researchers to produce several zebrafish strains and for this a solution widely adopted in other species is the sperm cryopreservation.

34 The cryopreservation protocols available for zebrafish semen are limited in its
35 applicability, due to inconsistent rates of sperm motility as well as low post-thaw
36 fertilization rates [10]. In a study by Yang et al. [17], methanol at a concentration of 8%
37 showed greater motility and fertility after thawing. Regardless of the adopted
38 cryopreservation protocols, the main damages can be caused by formation of intracellular
39 ice, effect of the cryoprotective solution, toxicity of cryoprotective agents and oxidative
40 stress, which in turn imply morphological, biochemical and physiological changes that
41 can compromise quality sperm [7].

42 The sperm morphological classification adopted for South American fish follows
43 that adopted by Kavamoto et al. [8] for *Prochilodus scrofa* (*Prochilodus lineatus*),
44 adapted from Blom et al. [3]. This classification was revised by Streit et al. [15] and these
45 authors suggested that the spermatozoa morphological abnormalities previously
46 classified as primary by Kavamoto et al. [8] was due to the cryopreservation processes in
47 *Piaractus mesopotamicus*. Recently, in a study with *Rhamdia quelen*, Da Costa et al. [6]
48 strongly suggested the need for an adjusted reclassification and consistent with the
49 abnormalities arising from the sperm cryopreservation process, due to the increase in the
50 abnormalities classified as primary.

51 Thus, the aim of this study was to investigate the sperm abnormalities found in
52 zebrafish sperm after cryopreservation.

53 All experimental procedures were performed according to the Brazilian Law for
54 Laboratory Animal Care and Use (Law 11794/2008) and were previously approved by
55 the Committee for Animal Care and Use from Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do
56 Sul (protocol number 36140). The experiment was performed in the Aquaculture
57 Laboratory at UFRGS, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.

58 Thirty specimens of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*), weighting $0.470 \pm 0.106\text{g}$ were used.
59 For semen sampling, animals were euthanized with a lethal dose of tricaine methane
60 sulfate (0.6 mg / mL ; $27^\circ\text{C} \pm 0.5$; pH 7.0 to 7.4) [12]. The sperm was collected after
61 surgical removal of the testicles. Adherent tissue was dissected and the testicles was
62 placed in a 1.5 ml microtube and then weighed. The Ginsburg extender was added to the
63 microtube (NaCl 6.50g, KCl 0.250g, $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ 0.350g and NaHCO_3 0.20g, in 1000mL
64 of distilled water, adjusting the osmolality to 300 mOsm / kg and the pH to 7.5) 1:50 ratio
65 of gonad and diluting solution [16]. The semen was suspended in the solution by washing
66 with a micropipette.

67 Six sperm pools (five animals/pool) were analyzed under two different conditions:
68 (T1) semen collected and diluted in Ginsburg solution and (T2) semen diluted in Ginsburg
69 solution + cryoprotective solution (Methanol 8% + powdered milk 15 %) and
70 cryopreserved. The experimental design was completely randomized with six replicates
71 for each pool by analyzing the slides for morphology, motility and membrane integrity
72 per treatment. To compose the six pools, semen from all males that showed motility
73 greater than 80% were used.

74 The six sperm pools diluted in the T2 treatment were frozen. Samples of 20 μ L
75 were placed in (six) cryotubes (2mL). Then, the cryotubes with the samples were placed
76 in a tube (15 mL), and then the falcon tube containing the cryotubes with the samples was
77 closed and placed on crushed dry ice for 20 min. This procedure generated a cooling rate
78 of 14-16 $^{\circ}$ C/min. Subsequently, cryotubes were removed from the falcon tube and
79 transferred to liquid nitrogen (-196 $^{\circ}$ C) for storage [13]. After seven days of storage,
80 samples were heated in a water bath at 38 $^{\circ}$ C for 10 s and subsequently analyzed for
81 motility, sperm morphology and membrane integrity [13].

82 Motility was assessed on a histological slide, where the semen was diluted and
83 activated in distilled water at a ratio of 1:10 μ L, and then a volume of 2 μ L of this solution
84 was placed between slide and cover slip for evaluation under an optical microscope (40x).

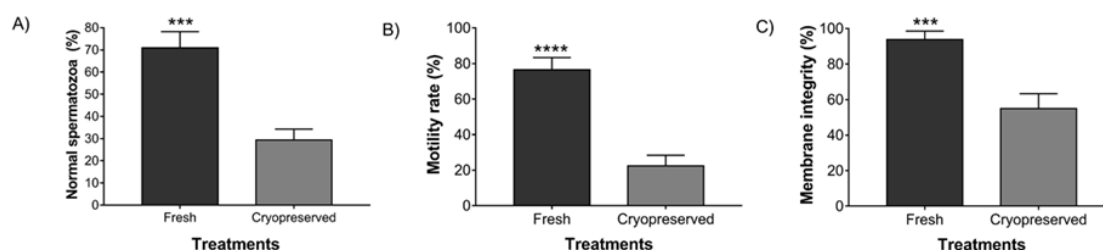
85 To analyze the sperm morphology of both treatments, the sperm was pre-fixed in
86 10% buffered formaldehyde. Subsequently, the sperm was stained with Bengal Rose. A
87 Bengal Rose solution (4%) was diluted 1:10 (v/v) with pre-fixed sperm buffered
88 formaldehyde. After dilution, 20 μ L of stained sperm were placed on a slide to make the
89 smear. The slides were dried and analyzed under an optical microscope (100x) and sperm
90 (N = 200 spermatozoa/slide) were evaluated for sperm morphology, adapted from Blom
91 [3]: broken tail, curled tail, short tail, folded tail, distal and proximal gout; loose head,
92 degenerated head, microcephaly and macrocephaly.

93 The percentage of cells with intact membranes was assessed using the eosin-
94 nigrosine dye protocol. Briefly, twenty microliters of diluted sperm were homogenized
95 with 20 μ L of the eosin-nigrosine dye and a smear was prepared. One hundred sperm
96 were evaluated in each sample and the number of intact (colorless) and non-intact
97 (colored head) cells was expressed as a percentage.

98 The data were expressed as mean and standard deviation were analyzed for
99 normality (by Kolmogorov-Smirnov's and D'Agostino & Pearson's tests) and for
100 variance homogeneity (Levene's test). When necessary, the data was LOG₁₀ transformed.

101 Analysis of variance was applied to the data that showed normal distribution, followed
 102 by the Tukey test. For data that did not show a normal distribution, the data were analyzed
 103 using Kruskal-Wallis analysis, followed by Dunn's test.

104 Cryopreservation caused a reduction in the number of normal cells, from $71.00 \pm$
 105 7.15% to $29.33 \pm 4.93\%$. A similar result was observed for sperm motility and membrane
 106 integrity. Motility decreased from $76.40 \pm 6.88\%$ in fresh sperm to $22.40 \pm 6.03\%$ in
 107 cryopreserved sperm. The membrane integrity decreased from $93.80 \pm 4.77\%$ in fresh
 108 sperm to $55.00 \pm 8.25\%$ in cryopreserved sperm.



109 Fig. 1. A) Sperm with normal morphology (%), B) Motility rate (%) and C) Membrane
 110 integrity (%) of zebrafish fresh and cryopreserved sperm. Paired Student's t test.
 111 **** $p < 0.0001$; *** $p < 0.001$; ** $p < 0.01$.

113 In the fresh sperm, the most frequent sperm abnormality was distal gout. After
 114 cryopreservation, the high frequency of abnormalities was recorded for loose head,
 115 proximal gout, macrocephaly, degenerated head, curled tail and short tail.

116 Table 1

117 Results of the morphological evaluation of zebrafish fresh and cryopreserved sperm.

Variable (%)	T1-Fresh Sperm	T2-Cryopreserved sperm	p Value
Macrocephaly	2.00±1.55b	9.67±1.75a	0.0020
Microcephaly	3.50±1.05	4.50±1.87	0.2292
Degenerate head	2.00±1.27b	9.33±2.73a	0.0027
Loose head	4.00±2.97b	13.50±3.08a	0.0047
Distal Gout	5.33±2.73a	1.67±1.03b	0.0117
Proximal Gout	3.18±1.72b	12.33±1.21a	<0.0001
Broken tail	3.83±1.47	2.67±1.86	0.2387
Short tail	1.50±0.84b	5.17±1.72a	0.0060
Curled tail	1.00±0.89b	8.67±2.73a	0.0017
Folded tail	2.67±1.37	3.17±1.84	0.7015

118 *Values of mean and standard deviation followed by different letters on the same
 119 line indicate difference by the paired Student's T test.

120 The seminal cryobiology process will invariably produce a qualitative loss in
 121 relation to fresh semen. The most likely reason is related to the physical-chemical

122 environment that the sperm is exposed [14]. Motility is one of the most used parameters
123 to assess sperm quality after cryopreservation and is generally well correlated with
124 fertility [9]. Cryopreserved sperm normally have a lower percentage of sperm motility
125 when compared to fresh semen. In zebrafish, motility behavior was recorded in the studies
126 by Bai et al. [1], Wang et al. [16] and more recently by Matthews et al. [13] and the
127 impairment of sperm motility after cryopreservation process is related to the increase in
128 the percentage of sperm abnormalities in *Rhamdia quelen* [6]. Our results corroborate this
129 reports, since we observed a reduction of 70.7% in motility and an increase of 59% in
130 morphological abnormalities after freezing and cryopreservation.

131 Morphological changes have been attributed to the sperm response to changes in
132 osmotic conditions [5]. This observation was confirmed by our study, from the increase
133 in sperm abnormalities, as the increase macrocephaly and degenerated head became
134 markedly evident after the freezing process. This fact becomes more explicit when we
135 associate the membrane integrity analysis. In this case, the sperm cells in the T1 group
136 suffered a lower percentage of membrane rupture than in the treatment that underwent
137 the freezing process (T2). It is evident that the cryopreservation process was severe and
138 caused changes in the plasma membrane of sperm.

139 Another relevant result that we observed after cryopreservation was a 4-fold
140 increase in the incidence of proximal gout abnormality than in fresh semen. The
141 appearance of proximal gout does not make sense in the semen after cryopreservation, as
142 is an exclusive characteristic of immature sperm [11]. Therefore, it would be an
143 abnormality associated with gametogenesis. As the sperm cell matures, the cytoplasmic
144 gout moves from the proximal to the distal part, so the more proximal (head) the less
145 mature the sperm are [2]. In order to explain the appearance of the proximal cytoplasmic
146 gout in the cryopreserved semen of the zebrafish in our study, we hypothesized the
147 rupture of microtubules that make up the axoneme of the sperm flagellum, forming a kind
148 of envelope around the flagellum. This would characterize a structural fracture, that is,
149 small amounts of cytoplasm that are adhered to the proximal portion of the head, coming
150 from the intercellular bridge that connects the germ cells during spermatogenesis.

151 An important fact related to cytoplasmic gout, however distal (classified as an
152 abnormality arising from gametogenesis), was a higher percentage in fresh sperm than in
153 cryopreserved. Chatiza et al. [5] explained this, where the maturation process will
154 continue to occur even during the cryopreservation process as well as thawing, promoting

155 the distal migration of cytoplasmic droplets. Thus, a lower percentage of this abnormality
156 in fresh semen compared to cryopreserved is normal.

157 The loose head abnormality is a recurring problem after the sperm
158 cryopreservation process. The significant increase in this abnormality was recently
159 observed by Costa et al. [6] in *R. quelen* catfish. An explanation for the increased
160 detachment of the flagellum from the sperm head, which results in the loose head
161 abnormality, after cryopreservation was reported by Ozkayukcu et al. [14]. In the study
162 developed by these researchers with humans, combining light and scanning microscopy,
163 the ice crystals that form during the freezing of extracellular fluids, cause the
164 displacement of the two structures that make up the sperm (head and flagellum), resulting
165 in their separation structures.

166 The two abnormalities related to the sperm flagellum that increased the incidence
167 after cryopreservation (short and curled tail) in the study, are certainly related to the
168 severe process of cryopreservation or exposure in the extensor medium [4]. This was
169 detailed in the study by Ozkayukcu et al. [14] who related as a reason for changing the
170 sperm morphology, the osmolarity change due to the uncontrolled influx of liquids in the
171 sperm when subjected to the cryopreservation process, resulting in the structural
172 deformation of the membrane and consequently changing its morphology.

173 The increase in short tail abnormality after cryopreservation in zebrafish semen is
174 a matter of discussion, and therefore a hypothesis. Blom [3] classified the short tail
175 abnormality as primary, presumptive to spermatogenesis. The correct thing then would
176 be that there was no significant increase in this (primary) abnormality after
177 cryopreservation of zebrafish semen. In the study by Costa et al. [6], after
178 cryopreservation, there was also an increase in short tail abnormality, as in our study. It
179 is noteworthy that this abnormality, being classified as primary, originating in
180 spermatogenesis, makes the sperm potentially inappropriate for fertilization. From this
181 fact, we assume that the short tail abnormalities found, after cryopreservation, could be
182 reclassified in future studies. In our opinion, they could be reclassified as a curled tail or
183 partial loss of the tail due to mechanical rupture, based on the hypothesis previously
184 discussed in this article, regarding the abnormality of proximal cytoplasmic gout. This
185 would lead to the future need to propose a new classification of sperm abnormalities for
186 cryopreserved fish semen, taking into account that they are caused by the physical-
187 chemical action of the cryopreservation process and not in the gametogenic origin.

188 We concluded in this study that there was an increase in abnormalities classified
189 as primary after the cryopreservation of zebrafish sperm, short tail, degenerated head,
190 macrocephaly and proximal gout. This fact requires new studies with fish species must
191 be developed, in order to arrive at a general classification of the morphology of fish
192 semen.

193 **Conflicts of interest**

194 The authors have no potential conflicts of interest.

195 **Acknowledgements**

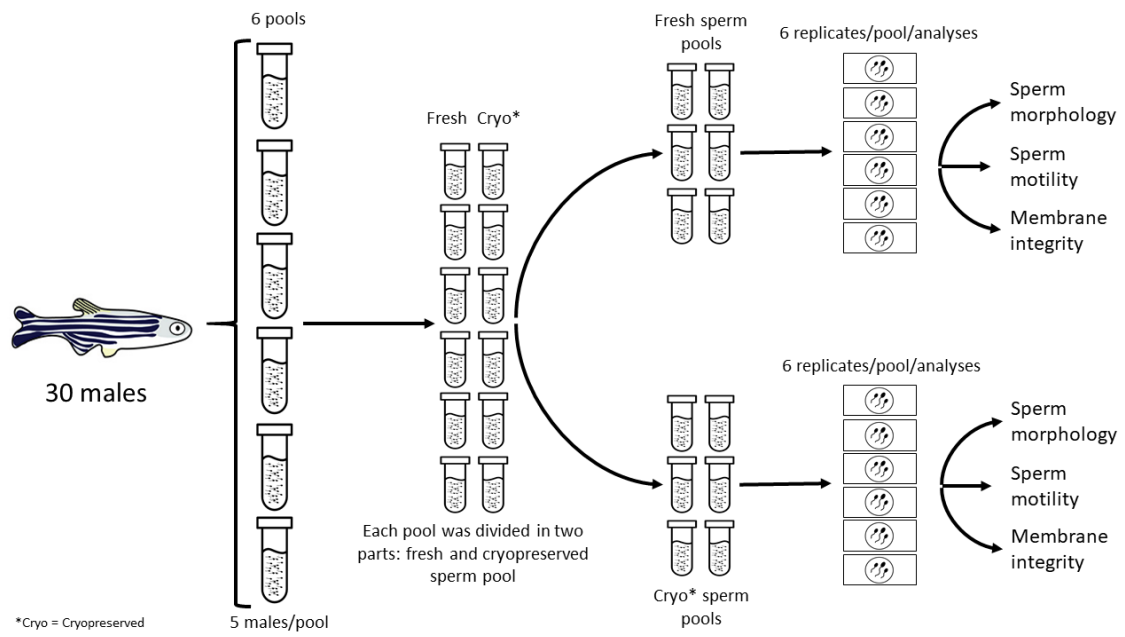
196 This research was supported by Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível
197 Superior (CAPES).

198 **Referências**

- 199 [1] C. Bai, X. Wang, G. Lu, L. Wei, K. Liu, H. Gao, C. Huang, Q. Dong, Cooling rate
200 optimization for zebrafish sperm cryopreservation using a cryomicroscope coupled with
201 SYBR14/PI dual staining, *Cryobiology* 67 (2013) 117-123.
202 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2013.05.011>
- 203 [2] A.D. Barth, R.J. Oko, Photomicrographic features of bovine sperm cell abnormalities,
204 in: *Abnormal morphology of bovine spermatozoa*, Iowa State University Press, Iowa,
205 1989, pp. 89-129.
- 206 [3] E. Blom, The ultrastructure of some characteristic sperm defects and a proposal for a
207 new classification of the bull spermogram, *Nord. Vet. Med.* 25 (1973) 383-391.
- 208 [4] N.H. Chao, I.C. Liao, Cryopreservation of finfish and shellfish gametes and embryos,
209 *Reprod. Biotechnol. Finfish Aquac.* 197 (2001) 161-189. [https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-50913-0.50011-4)
210 [0-444-50913-0.50011-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-50913-0.50011-4)
- 211 [5] F.P. Chatiza, G.M. Pieterse, P. Bartels, T.L. Nedambale, Characterization of
212 epididymal spermatozoa motility rate, morphology and longevity of springbok
213 (*Antidorcas marsupialis*), impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) and blesbok (*Damaliscus*
214 *dorcus phillipsi*): Pre-and post-cryopreservation in South Africa, *Anim. Reprod. Sci.* 126
215 (2011) 234-244. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2011.04.022>
- 216 [6] B.B. Da Costa, L.S. Marques, P.G. Lassen, R.B. Rodrigues, D.P. Streit Jr,
217 Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in the sperm of South American silver
218 catfish (*Rhamdia quelen*), *J. Appl. Ichthyol.* 35 (2019) 987-993.
219 <https://doi.org/10.1111/jai.13928>

- 220 [7] E. Figueroa, L. Valdebenito, J.G. Farias, Technologies used in the study of sperm
221 function in cryopreserved fish spermatozoa, *Aquac. Res.* 47 (2016) 1691-1705.
222 <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.12630>
- 223 [8] E.T. Kavamoto, V.H. Barnabe, B.E.S. Campos, E.F.A. Talmelli, Anormalidades
224 morfológicas nos espermatozoides do curimatá, *Prochilodus lineatus* (Steindachner,
225 1881) (Osteichthyes, Characiformes, Prochilodontidae). *Bol. Inst. Pesca* 25 (1999) 61-
226 66.
- 227 [9] D.E. Kime, K.J.W. Van Look, B.G. McAllister, G. Huyskens, E. Rurangwa, F.
228 Ollevier, Computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA) as a tool for monitoring sperm
229 quality in fish. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. – C. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 130 (2001) 425-433.
230 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1532-0456\(01\)00270-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1532-0456(01)00270-8)
- 231 [10] Z. Marinović, Q. Li, J. Lujčić, Y. Iwasaki, Z. Csenki, B. Urbányi, G. Yoshizaki, Á.
232 Horváth, Preservation of zebrafish genetic resources through testis cryopreservation and
233 spermatogonia transplantation. *Sci. Rep.* 9 (2019) 1-10. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-50169-1)
234 [019-50169-1](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-50169-1)
- 235 [11] H. Masuda, Male reproductive physiology, in: J. Mori, H. Kanagawa, K. Hamana,
236 (eds.) *Textbook of theriogenology*, Tokyo: Buneido, 1995, pp. 119-130.
- 237 [12] M. Matthews, Z.M. Varga, Anesthesia and euthanasia in zebrafish, *ILAR J.* 53
238 (2012) 192-204. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ilar.53.2.192>
- 239 [13] J.L. Matthews, J.M. Murphy, C. Carmichael, H. Yang, T. Tiersch, M. Westerfield,
240 Z.M. Varga, Changes to extender, cryoprotective medium, and in vitro fertilization
241 improve zebrafish sperm cryopreservation. *Zebrafish* 15 (2018) 279-290.
242 <https://doi.org/10.1089/zeb.2017.1521>
- 243 [14] S. Ozkavukcu, E. Erdemli, A. Isik, D. Oztuna, S. Karahuseyinoglu, Effects of
244 cryopreservation on sperm parameters and ultrastructural morphology of human
245 spermatozoa, *J. Assist. Reprod. Genet.* 25 (2008) 403-411.
246 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-008-9232-3>
- 247 [15] D.P. Streit Jr., A.C. Oliveira, R.P. Ribeiro, R.N. Sirol, G.V. Moraes, J.M. Galo, M.
248 Digmayer, Motilidade, vigor e patologia seminal in natura e pós criopreservação de
249 *Piaractus mesopotamicus*, *Bol. Inst. Pesca* 35 (2009) 159–167.
- 250 [16] G. Wang, N. Kang, H. Gong, Y. Luo, C. Bai, Y. Chen, X. Ji, C. Huang, Q. Dong,
251 Upregulation of uncoupling protein Ucp2 through acute cold exposure increases post-
252 thaw sperm quality in zebrafish, *Cryobiology* 71 (2015) 464-471.
253 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2015.08.016>

254 [17] H. Yang, C. Carmichael, Z.M. Varga, T.R. Tiersch, Development of a simplified and
255 standardized protocol with potential for high-throughput for sperm cryopreservation in
256 zebrafish *Danio rerio*, *Theriogenology*, 68 (2007) 128-136.
257 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2007.02.015>



258

259

Supplementary figure 1.

CAPÍTULO III¹

Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in freshwater fish sperm - a systematic review

¹ Artigo elaborado conforme as normas do periódico *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture*.

1 **Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in freshwater fish**
2 **sperm - a systematic review**

3 Bruna Bitencourt da Costa^a, Paula Graziela Lassen^b and Danilo Pedro
4 Streit Jr.^{a*}

5 *^aAquam Research Group, Animal Science Research Program, Universidade Federal do*
6 *Rio Grande do Sul – UFRGS, Brasil; ^b Rio Grande do Sul Secretary of Education –*
7 *SEDUC RS, Department of Education, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil*

8 * Correspondent author: Danilo Pedro Streit Jr., e-mail: danilo.streit@ufrgs.br; Phone:
9 +55 (51) 3308-6048; Address: Bento Gonçalves Avenue, 7712, 91540-000, Porto
10 Alegre, RS, Brazil.

11 **Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in freshwater fish** 12 **sperm - a systematic review**

13 A systematic review (SR) was performed to summarize the scientific evidence of
14 the effects of cryopreservation on sperm morphology and abnormalities in
15 freshwater fish. The search strategy was applied to four electronic databases
16 (CAB Direct, Pub Med, Scopus, and ISI Web of Science). The main inclusion
17 criteria involved studies on semen from freshwater fish subjected to the
18 cryopreservation process, evaluating sperm quality through morphology. Risk of
19 bias was assessed with respect to randomization, allocation concealment,
20 blinding, incomplete outcome data, and selective reporting. A total of eight
21 publications reporting sperm cryopreservation from five species (203 fish) were
22 included in the SR. A high variability among studies was observed owing to the
23 species-specific protocols and diversity of freshwater fish species studied. In
24 general, all included studies reported negative effects of cryopreservation on
25 sperm quality, especially morphology, highlighting the increase in incidence
26 sperm abnormalities. However, only five studies statistically compared
27 abnormalities between groups (fresh and cryopreserved sperm). Our results
28 suggest the need to elaborate on a new morphological classification of fish
29 spermatozoa through more in-depth studies on spermatogenesis, sperm
30 characterization, and damage caused by different processes, by considering the
31 structure and physiology of fish sperm.

32 Keywords: sperm quality, fish gametes, sperm morphology, sperm abnormalities,
33 morphological classification

34 **Introduction**

35 Germplasm banks are important tools for the conservation of genetic material (sperm,
36 oocytes, embryos, primordial cells, spermatogonia) of species of economic and
37 ecological importance, endangered animals, or genetically superior males that require
38 optimized management (Lubzens et al., 1997; Tiersch, 2008; Martínez-Páramo et al.,
39 2017). In aquaculture, the conservation of genetic resources is important for the
40 reproductive control of different species, mainly to minimize the difficulties associated

41 with the synchronization of gamete availability (Cabrita et al., 2010).

42 Fish sperm cryopreservation is an indisputable technique that can be applied in
43 several research and production fields (Cabrita et al., 2010). However, this technique
44 can cause cellular damage, which affects sperm morphology, compromises sperm
45 quality, and reduces fertilization success (Da Costa et al., 2019). Thus, the success of
46 semen cryopreservation depends on mitigating the damage caused to sperm cells during
47 the process. These damages can be caused by freezing and thawing, which affect
48 cellular dehydration and membrane permeability, as well as cause intracellular ice
49 formation (Mazur, 1984) by osmolality; in turn, this causes changes in morphology and
50 movement capacity (Da Costa et al., 2019), owing to the concentration and
51 physicochemical properties of cryoprotectants that can cause toxicity (Xin et al., 2020)
52 as well as the increase in reactive oxygen species (ROS) levels that can lead to lipid
53 peroxidation (LPO). All these factors cause damage to both the structure and
54 composition of membranes and the cytoskeleton, which compromises sperm quality and
55 viability.

56 Sperm quality is essential for any process that requires the use of reproductive
57 cells, whether it is in vitro reproduction or setting up a germplasm bank. In this case,
58 sperm morphology can also be used as an indicator of sperm quality (Galo et al., 2011;
59 Da Costa et al., 2019). However, fish sperm morphology can be affected by various
60 biological factors (nutrition, age, and stage of gonadal maturation) resulting from
61 sample handling (slide preparation and sperm staining methods) (Miliorini et al., 2011;
62 Da Costa et al., 2019) and by reducing the temperature during the cryopreservation
63 process (Miliorini et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019; Galo et al., 2019), the osmolality
64 of the medium (Galo et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020), and the
65 cryoprotective agents (Galo et al., 2019).

66 Owing to the great variability of research using different types of protocols for
67 different species of freshwater fish, the compilation of results through an systematic
68 review (SR) can provide an important and unbiased assessment of the observed effects
69 on sperm morphology. Importantly, no SR on this topic is currently available. Thus, in
70 this study, we sought to identify, summarize, and critically evaluate the evidence on the
71 effects of cryopreservation on the sperm morphology and abnormalities of freshwater
72 fish using a systematic approach.

73 **Material and methods**

74 *Search strategy and data sources*

75 Electronic searches were performed in April 2020 according to the Preferred Reporting
76 Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines, in the CAB
77 Direct (Springer Nature, 1973–2019), Pub Med (MEDLINE, 1940–2019), Scopus
78 (Elsevier, 1960–2019), and ISI Web of Science (Thomson Reuters, 1900–2019)
79 databases, with controlled vocabulary used when available. The search was limited to
80 publications in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.

81 The research strategy was designed to identify relevant studies that address the
82 effects of cryopreservation on sperm morphology and abnormalities in freshwater fish.
83 The following search terms were used: (fish*) AND (cryopreserv* OR cryopreserv* OR
84 freeze* OR cool* OR frost* OR froz* OR chill* OR vitrific*) AND (sperm* OR
85 semen* OR morpholog*).

86 The population, intervention, comparison, and outcome (PICO) question was
87 defined as: the population (P) studied consisted of freshwater fish species; the
88 intervention (I) was the use of cryopreservation in sperm samples; the results (O) of
89 interest were those evaluating sperm morphology and abnormalities. The comparison
90 group (C) consisted of fresh sperm (control) subjected to the same evaluations. Only
91 original research articles were selected.

92 The search results were exported to a bibliographic manager (Mendeley,
93 Elsevier), and duplicate citations were removed.

94 *Selection of studies*

95 The generated list of articles was selected by title and abstract by the first two authors,
96 and then the relevant full articles were examined. Articles with titles and abstracts that
97 did not meet the eligibility criteria, as well as technical opinions/reports, review articles,
98 event abstracts, guidelines, and letters to the editors were excluded.

99 To be considered eligible for this review, studies should: (1) be published in
100 English, Portuguese, or Spanish; (2) research freshwater fish sperm; (3) assess the effect
101 of cryopreservation on sperm quality; (4) investigate sperm morphology and
102 abnormalities; (5) present results on fresh sperm.

103 Studies were excluded if both reviewers agreed that the article did not meet one
104 or more of these criteria. In the event of conflicts, these were resolved by consensus
105 between the two reviewers. If not resolved, the citation was sent to a third reviewer.

106 *Data extraction*

107 Printed copies of all selected articles were obtained and read in full. The two
108 independent reviewers extracted predetermined sets of data related to the methods,
109 samples, intervention, and control groups (use of samples before and after the
110 intervention) and outcome measures. If publications reported more than one study, data
111 from each study were collected separately.

112 Study details included population, intervention, outcome measures, outcomes,
113 and manuscript information, such as title, author(s), year of publication, and original
114 language. Population characteristics were species, number of animals, hormonal
115 induction method (pituitary carp extraction or other), and whether pools or individual
116 samples were used to obtain aliquots. The data obtained for the control and treated

117 groups referred to the number of replicates/replicates, cryoprotectant and concentration,
118 extender and concentration, technique (vitrification or slow freezing), measures
119 evaluated, methodology used to evaluate sperm morphology, and classification of sperm
120 abnormalities. Fresh and cryopreserved sperm samples were used in the control and
121 treated groups, respectively.

122 For each result, we sought to gather the following information: mean, standard
123 deviation (s.d.), or any available measure of dispersion, unit of measure, p-value, and
124 number of animals in the control and treatment groups. If this was not available,
125 measures of association with standard errors or 95% confidence intervals were
126 collected. All results for normal cells and abnormalities were collected as percentages.
127 When the results were presented as graphs, the corresponding author was contacted via
128 e-mail and asked to provide summary statistics. If information was not provided, the
129 article was excluded.

130 For results mentioned for the control and treated groups with standard error of
131 the mean (SEM_p), the following formula was used in the transformation to s.d.
132 (Mederos et al., 2012; Canozzi et al., 2017):

$$133 \quad S_p = SEM_p \times \sqrt{np}$$

134 where S_p is the calculated s.d., and np is the number of samples used in the
135 treated and control groups.

136 The selected articles were subjected to data extraction, including information on
137 authors, year of publication, study design, animal characteristics (species and sample
138 size), type of evaluation, and main outcomes.

139 ***Risk of bias assessment***

140 The Cochrane risk of bias was applied to assess the quality of the eight included studies
141 (Higgins et al., 2011), modified to include an assessment of randomization reporting (in

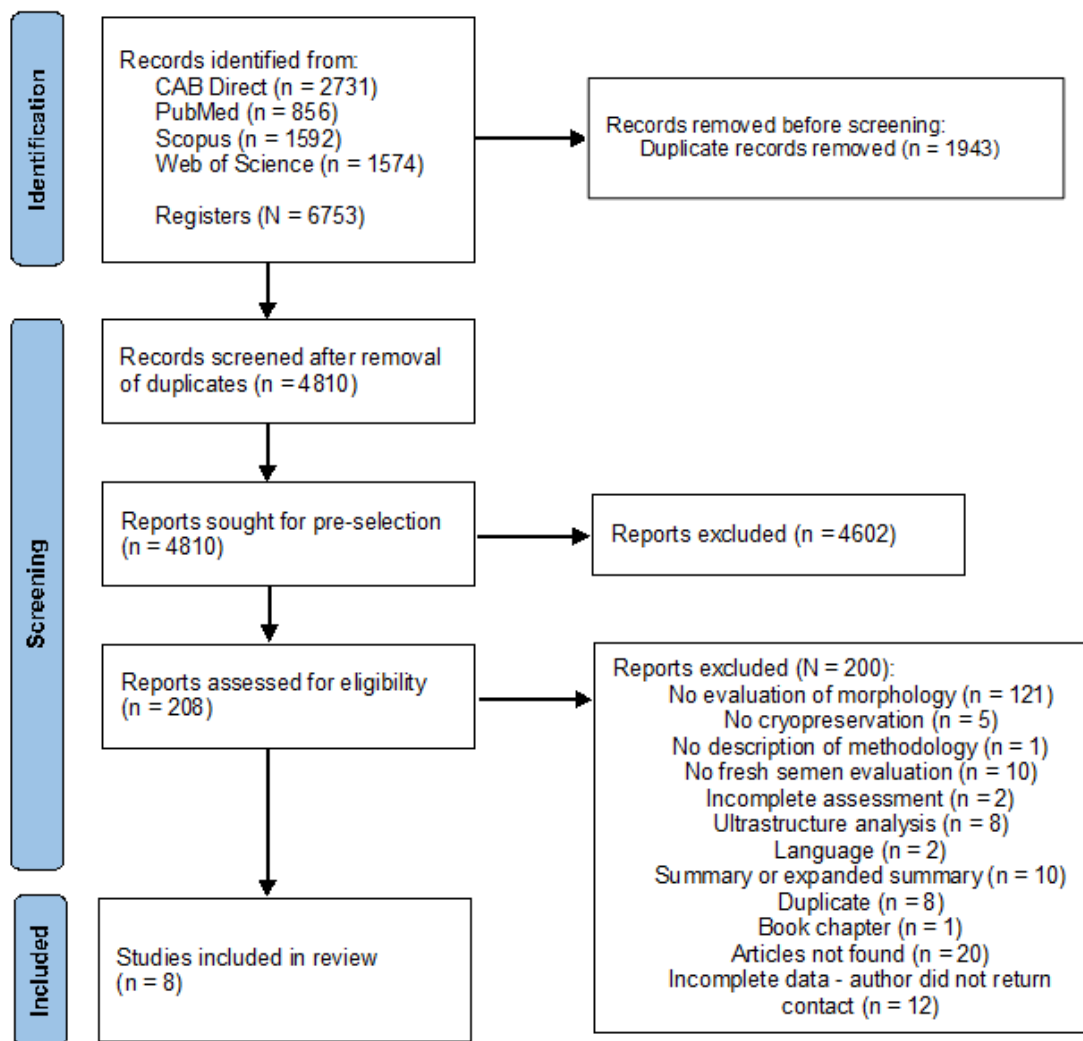
142 addition to random sequence generation). All outcomes were manually assessed by the
143 first and second authors. Differences in opinion between the reviewers were resolved
144 through discussion.

145 **Results**

146 *Identification of studies and data extraction*

147 A total of 4,810 non-duplicate abstracts were identified. After examining the titles and
148 abstracts, 208 articles were selected for full-text reading. Finally, eight articles were
149 included in the review (Figure 1). Of the 14 authors contacted who presented their
150 results graphically or without sufficient data in the manuscripts, two provided us with
151 numerical data, two reported that they no longer had data pertaining to their studies,
152 while the rest did not reply.

153 Originally, we intended to carry out a formal meta-analysis assuming that we
154 obtained an adequate number of studies. However, this was not possible owing to the
155 great diversity of freshwater fish species studied, the low number of studies included,
156 and the great variability in the protocols that are species-specific.



157

158 Figure 1. Flowchart describing the screening process for the systematic review of the
 159 effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater
 160 fish sperm. Adapted from PRISMA guidelines (Page et al., 2021).

161 *Characteristics of the selected studies*

162 The treatment evaluated in the SR included sperm abnormalities (n = 8). Of these, five
 163 studies classified morphological abnormalities as primary (spermatogenesis) and
 164 secondary (environmental factors and reproductive management), and three studies did
 165 not use any classification regarding morphological abnormalities. A total of 203 fish

166 were used in these studies: *Brycon orbignyanus* (one study), *Danio rerio* (two studies),
167 *Piaractus mesopotamicus* (three studies), *Prochilodus lineatus* (one study), and
168 *Rhamdia quelen* (one study). All studies included in the SR were carried out in Brazil,
169 but only two were published in Portuguese (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009), while
170 the others were published in English. Table 1 presents the main characteristics of the
171 included studies.

172 In all studies, the effects of cryopreservation were evaluated, and in three of
173 these studies, the effect of cryoprotectants and diluent solution was also investigated. In
174 five studies, sperm was obtained after hormonal induction with carp pituitary extract
175 (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Miliorini et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019; Galo
176 et al., 2019). Analyses of sperm quality were performed in all studies, and fertility tests
177 were performed in two studies. Sperm motility was investigated in seven studies, sperm
178 vigor in four studies, motility duration and membrane integrity in two studies, and
179 sperm viability, DNA damage, and biochemical parameters of oxidative stress in only
180 one study.

181 In seven studies, the cytology technique using the Rose bengal dye was used to
182 evaluate sperm morphology, and in only one study, formalin-citrate solution was used.
183 In addition, all studies evaluated fresh sperm; however, in only six studies, fresh sperm
184 was used as a control group to compare with the cryopreserved sperm. Additionally, in
185 only five studies, the morphological changes between groups (fresh and cryopreserved)
186 were statistically compared.

187 Table 1. General characteristics of the studies included in the systematic review on the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology and
 188 morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm.

Study	Population (sample number)	Purpose of cryopreservation	Cryoprotective solution	Thawing	Evaluated morphological abnormalities	Additional assays
Da Costa et al. (2020)	<i>Danio rerio</i> (30)	Investigate sperm abnormalities found after cryopreservation	Methanol + powdered milk	38 °C/10 s	Broken tail, curled tail, short tail, folded tail, distal and proximal gout, loose head, degenerated head, microcephaly, and macrocephaly	Motility (%) and membrane integrity
Rodrigues et al. (2020) ³	<i>Danio rerio</i> (120)	Compare the combination and interaction of different extenders with permeable and non-permeable cryoprotectants; analyze the effects of cryopreservation on several variables	HBSS + Me ₂ SO HBSS + methanol HBSS + Me ₂ SO + powdered milk HBSS + methanol + powdered milk Ginsburg + Me ₂ SO Ginsburg + methanol Ginsburg + Me ₂ SO + powdered milk Ginsburg + methanol + powdered milk	38 °C/10 s	Broken tail, curled tail, short tail, folded tail, distal and proximal gout, loose head, degenerated head, microcephaly, and macrocephaly	Motility (% and time), membrane integrity, viability, comet, and biochemicals (TBARS, DCF, SOD, CAT)
Da Costa et al. (2019)	<i>Rhamdia quelen</i> (5)	Assess sperm morphology after cryopreservation	Skimmed milk powder + fructose + methanol	25 °C/10 s	Broken tail, strongly curled tail, distally curled tail, short tail, folded tail, distal and proximal gout, loose head, degenerated head, microcephaly, and macrocephaly	Motility (%)
Galo et al. (2019) ¹	<i>Piaractus mesopotamicus</i> (6)	Evaluate fresh and post-cryopreservation seminal parameters, with emphasis on variables that affect fertilization and hatching rates	Egg yolk + glucose + Me ₂ SO	45 °C/5 s	Broken tail, curled tail, degenerated tail, folded tail ⁽⁵⁾ , loose head ⁽⁶⁾ , and loose tail ⁽⁷⁾	Motility (% and time), vigor, fertilization, and hatching (percentages of non-viable, normal, abnormal, dead, dead, non-hatched,

						and live, non-hatched larvae)
Galo et al. (2011) ¹	<i>Brycon orbignyanus</i> (10)	Check the presence of changes in semen after cryopreservation	Egg yolk + glucose + Me ₂ SO	45 °C/5 s	Broken tail, curled tail ⁽⁸⁾ , folded tail ⁽⁵⁾ , degenerated tail, corrugated tail, loose tail ⁽⁷⁾ , and loose head ⁽⁶⁾	Motility (%) and vigor
Miliorini et al. (2011) ^{1,2,4}	<i>Prochilodus lineatus</i> (9)	Investigate the main abnormalities that occur in semen after cryopreservation and determine the best cryosolution	BTS + methanol BTS + Me ₂ SO	60 °C/8 s	Broken tail ⁽⁹⁾ , tail stump ⁽¹⁰⁾ , strongly coiled tail ⁽¹¹⁾ , loose head ⁽⁶⁾ , folded tail ⁽⁵⁾ , distal and proximal gout ⁽¹²⁾ , head degeneration, microcephaly, macrocephaly, and midpiece degeneration	Fertilization rate (%)
Streit et al. (2009) ¹	<i>Piaractus mesopotamicus</i> (11)	Assess the motility, vigor, and morphology of sperm cells	Egg yolk + glucose + Me ₂ SO	45 °C/5 s	Broken tail, curled tail, short tail, degenerated tail, corrugated tail, folded tail, loose tail, proximal and distal gout, loose head, microcephaly, and macrocephaly	Motility (%) and vigor
Streit et al. (2006) ^{1,3}	<i>Piaractus mesopotamicus</i> (12)	Compare four extenders in the conservation of cryopreserved semen	Egg yolk + glucose + Me ₂ SO BTS + glycerol ZOR + glycerol BTZOR + glycerol Andro-Hepes + glycerol	45 °C/5 s	Folded tail, folded tail at the end, broken tail at the beginning, broken tail in the middle, broken tail at the end, broken tail close to the head, loose tail, curled tail, corrugated tail, short tail, and loose head	Motility (%) and vigor

189 (1) Classification of primary and secondary sperm abnormalities. (2) Fresh sperm was not used as a control group to compare it with cryopreserved sperm. (3)
190 Fresh sperm was used as a control group to compare it with cryopreserved sperm, but the abnormalities between groups (fresh and cryopreserved) were
191 not compared statistically. (4) Formaldehyde-citrate solution. (5) For formalization and standardization, folded tail is equivalent to the bent tail
192 abnormality, present in the studies included in this SR. (6) For formalization and standardization, detached and free head is equivalent to the loose head

193 abnormality, present in the studies included in this SR. (7) For formalization and standardization, detached and free tail is equivalent to the loose tail
194 abnormality, present in the studies included in this SR. (8) For formalization and standardization, curled tail is equivalent to the coiled tail abnormality,
195 present in the studies included in this SR. (9) For formalization and standardization, broken tail is equivalent to the fractured tail abnormality, present in
196 the studies included in this SR. (10) For formalization and standardization, short tail is equivalent to the tail stump abnormality, present in the studies
197 included in this SR. (11) For formalization and standardization, strongly curled tail is equivalent to the strongly coiled tail abnormality, present in the
198 studies included in this SR. (12) For formalization and standardization, distal and proximal gout is equivalent to the distal and proximal droplet
199 abnormalities, respectively, present in the studies included in this SR. HBSS, Hank's balanced saline solution; Me₂SO, dimethylsulfoxide; BTS,
200 Beltsville Thawing Solution; ZOR, Modified Zorlesque; BTZOR, Medium developed in the Laboratory of the State University of Maringá (UEM).

201 ***Risk of bias***

202 Table 2. Summary of methodological assessment and/or notification of publications
 203 reporting the studies included in this systematic review on the effects of
 204 cryopreservation on the morphology and morphological changes of freshwater fish
 205 sperm.

Variable	Evaluation	Number of studies
Was the sample size justified?	Yes	0
	No	8
How were samples distributed in the treatments?	Randomization	0
	Cited randomization	0
	Systematically	0
	Convenience or not reported	8
Has the intervention protocol been described in sufficient detail to be replicated?	Yes	0
	No	0
	Reference quote	8
Did the author report blindness when evaluating the results?	Yes	0
	No	8
Have confounding factors been identified, controlled, or tested?	Yes	0
	No	8
	Not applicable	0
Has the statistical analysis been properly described so that it can be reproduced?	Yes	8
	No	0
	References cited	0

206 The studies included in the SR were deficient in providing sufficiently detailed descriptions to
 207 assess the potential risk of bias. Risk of bias was assessed using the Cochrane Collaboration
 208 criteria (Table 2), and the analyses of the authors' judgments on each risk of bias item (Figure
 209 2) were evaluated. Performance bias was not clear in 100% of the studies that analysed
 210 morphological changes, and the approach to blinding the outcome assessor was not reported,
 211 thereby increasing the risk of detection bias for both. The risk of attrition bias was low in all
 212 the included studies.

Risk of bias summary

Da Costa et al. (2020) ¹¹	Rodrigues et al. (2020) ¹⁹	Da Costa et al. (2019) ⁵	Galo et al. (2019) ¹⁰	Galo et al. (2011) ⁸	Miliorini et al. (2011) ⁹	Streit Jr et al. (2009) ¹⁸	Streit Jr et al. (2006) ¹⁷	
?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	Random sequence generation (selection bias)
?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	Allocation concealment (selection bias)
?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	Selective reporting (reporting bias)

+	Low risk of bias	?	Unclear risk of bias	-	High risk of bias
---	------------------	---	----------------------	---	-------------------

213

214 Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review of the authors' judgments on each risk of bias item
 215 for each study for the systematic review of the effects of cryopreservation on the morphology
 216 and morphological changes of freshwater fish sperm.

217 *Effect of cryopreservation on sperm morphology*

218 All studies included in this SR (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Galo et al., 2011; Da
 219 Costa et al., 2019; Galo et al., 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020) reported a reduction in the values
 220 of qualitative parameters of the evaluated sperm and an increase in incidence sperm
 221 abnormalities after cryopreservation. Among the studies that classified morphological
 222 changes into primary and secondary abnormalities, Streit et al. (2006) and Galo et al. (2019)
 223 observed an increase in abnormalities classified as primary and a reduction in secondary
 224 abnormalities after cryopreservation. In contrast, Galo et al. (2011) observed an increase in
 225 sperm morphological alterations, classified as secondary abnormalities, and Streit et al. (2009)

226 observed an increase in primary abnormalities after cryopreservation.

227 The main morphological changes observed in fresh sperm were broken tails (Streit et
228 al., 2009; Galo et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019), distally curled tails (Da Costa et al., 2019),
229 distal gouts (Da Costa et al., 2020; Rodrigues et al., 2020), curled tails (Streit et al., 2009;
230 Galo et al., 2019), degenerated tails (Galo et al., 2011), and folded tails, loose heads, and
231 loose tails (Streit et al., 2006). In cryopreserved sperm, the main abnormalities observed were
232 strongly curled tails and distally curled tails (Da Costa et al., 2019), folded tails (Streit et al.,
233 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Da Costa et al., 2019), short tails (Streit et al., 2006), curled tails
234 (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Da Costa et al., 2020; Rodrigues et al., 2020), broken
235 tails (Streit et al., 2009; Galo et al., 2019), degenerated tails (Galo et al., 2011; Galo et al.,
236 2019), proximal gouts (Da Costa et al., 2020; Rodrigues et al., 2020), distal gouts (Rodrigues
237 et al., 2020), macrocephaly (Da Costa et al., 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020), microcephaly
238 (Rodrigues et al., 2020), loose heads (Streit et al., 2006; Galo et al., 2011; Da Costa et al.,
239 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020; Rodrigues et al., 2020), and degenerated heads (Miliorini et al.,
240 2011; Da Costa et al., 2020; Rodrigues et al., 2020).

241 The main differences in the types of morphological changes observed, were increases
242 in strongly curled tails (Da Costa et al., 2019), folded tails (Streit et al., 2009; Da Costa et al.,
243 2019), short tails (Da Costa et al., 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020), curled tails (Da Costa et al.,
244 2020), broken tails (Streit et al., 2009; Galo et al., 2019), degenerated tails (Galo et al., 2011;
245 Galo et al., 2019), proximal gouts (Da Costa et al., 2020), macrocephaly (Da Costa et al.,
246 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020), loose heads (Galo et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019; Galo et al.,
247 2019; Da Costa et al., 2020), and degenerated heads (Da Costa et al., 2020). In some studies,
248 reductions in loose tails (Streit et al., 2009), curled tails (Galo et al., 2019), and distal gouts
249 (Da Costa et al., 2020) were observed.

250 **Discussion**

251 This is the first SR that examines the available literature on the influence of cryopreservation
252 on the morphology of freshwater fish sperm and investigates the types of morphological
253 changes caused by this process. An SR employs explicit and detailed methods, allowing for a
254 clear interpretation of the results and offering unbiased suggestions (Higgins et al., 2019). The
255 results of our SR provide suggestive evidence of the effects of cryopreservation on sperm
256 quality and the types of damage caused by this process on sperm morphology. On the other
257 hand, this review intends to provide a better understanding of the effects of cryopreservation
258 on fish sperm. The total number of studies and the heterogeneity among them, the diversity of
259 fish species, and the average methodological quality of the studies, did not allow us to draw
260 definitive conclusions; however, it was possible to extract information that will serve as a
261 foundation for studies that will elucidate the effects of cryopreservation on the sperm
262 morphology of freshwater fish.

263 Few rigorous trials have tested the effects of cryopreservation on the morphological
264 parameters of freshwater fish sperm. The challenges of studies that evaluate cryopreservation
265 for the conservation of freshwater fish species are to provide detailed information on the
266 methodology, standardize the development of their research, and present complete and
267 detailed results. As expected, our results highlighted the fundamental importance of sperm
268 quality in artificial reproduction, especially when sperm is used for a process as severe as
269 cryopreservation. Naturally, these findings corroborate those of previous studies that point to
270 the use of sperm morphology assessment, based on the ease of use of the technique and its
271 association with low percentages of motility (Galo et al., 2011; Da Costa et al., 2019) as well
272 as declining fertilization rates (Kavamoto et al., 1999). Morphological analysis is frequently
273 used in mammals as an indicator of sperm quality because of its low cost and ease of
274 performance (Lassen et al., 2021). Therefore, considering standardizing the analysis of

275 changes in the sperm morphology of fish would not only be relevant but also fundamental.
276 Our results show that most of the included studies (six) that used the morphological
277 evaluation of spermatozoa as an indicator of the sperm quality of fish, used South American
278 species as study models. The development of a cryopreservation protocol is not a simple task,
279 as it depends on different factors, such as the ideal composition of the diluent, permeability
280 characteristics and concentration of cryoprotectants, equilibrium time of the cryoprotectant(s),
281 freezing rate, and thawing, in addition to the interaction among these factors (Butts et al.,
282 2010). It is also influenced by factors such as nutrition, genetics, reproductive management,
283 gonadal maturation, and sanitary management, which, according to Miliorini et al. (2011),
284 may influence fish sperm motility and morphology.

285 Exposure to low temperatures, cryoprotectants, and extenders may be one of the
286 possible causes of the increase in the occurrence of adverse reproductive outcomes after
287 cryopreservation. In line with this assumption, some authors have explored the relationship
288 between cryoprotectant types and concentrations and extender osmolarity. It is important to
289 note that, with regard to cryoprotectants, several factors can affect the level of toxicity, such
290 as concentration and exposure time. Cryoprotective toxicity can be induced osmotically or by
291 insufficient concentrations of cryoprotectants inside the cells (Xin et al., 2020). In addition to
292 the physicochemical properties and concentration of cryoprotectants, their effect and toxicity
293 may be associated with the particularities of each species, which makes it difficult to correlate
294 the protocols in the different species studied. Although several types of cryoprotectants are
295 available for use in the cryopreservation of sperm from freshwater fish, it is not possible to
296 determine which is the most efficient, given the particularities of the species and experiments
297 used in each study. A significant effect was found between a non-permeable cryoprotectant
298 and an extender (diluent) in relation to the sperm morphology of *D. rerio*, while the results of
299 the principal component analysis showed that the synergy between the compositions provided

300 support to the sperm cell, thereby decreasing the damage caused by the freezing process
301 (Rodrigues et al., 2020).

302 Other issues to consider are related to the temperature changes caused by
303 cryopreservation. The freezing rate can affect the degree of dehydration and the formation of
304 ice crystals in the cell body (Mazur, 1984), affecting post-thawing sperm survival and
305 morphology. Likewise, the thawing rate may be very important in terms of the viability of
306 cryopreserved sperm, as it can cause recrystallization and affect the reactivation of enzymatic
307 activities (Mazur, 1984). However, little data are available on the optimal freezing rates and
308 thawing conditions required for processing freshwater fish sperm. In the studies included in
309 this SR, great variability was observed in terms of freezing and thawing rates, in part owing to
310 the particularities among the protocols used for different species.

311 In two articles, the authors studied the correlation between sperm quality parameters
312 after cryopreservation, including cells with normal morphology (Da Costa et al., 2019; Galo
313 et al., 2011). These authors showed that sperm quality parameters showed significantly lower
314 values after cryopreservation and were correlated with one another. Da Costa et al. (2019)
315 observed a positive correlation between motility and the percentage of normal cells and
316 negative correlations between motility and strongly curled tail, macrocephaly, loose head, and
317 folded tail abnormalities. In contrast, Galo et al. (2011) found that secondary abnormalities
318 were negatively correlated with sperm motility and sperm vigor. The compilation of these
319 data reveals that abnormalities such as a strongly curled tail, macrocephaly, loose head, and
320 folded tail are closely linked to reduced motility and sperm vigor. Motility is an important and
321 widely used parameter in the evaluation of seminal quality (both the motility rate and the type
322 of movement), as it is closely related to fertility in teleosts and depends on the physiological
323 and structural state of the sperm cell. Additionally, membrane integrity is often used as an
324 indicator of sperm quality, especially in studies that evaluate cryopreservation, as plasma

325 membranes can be damaged during the process. Xin et al. (2020) suggested that the reduction
326 in motility and membrane integrity after thawing may occur owing to cryoinjury on
327 membrane and cytoskeleton proteins. According to these authors, these proteins are sensitive
328 to heat shock and are responsible for maintaining the structure of the sperm membrane and
329 microtubules in the flagellum, while they also act on cell movement and motility. LPO,
330 caused by an increase in ROS levels during cryopreservation, can trigger the loss of fluidity
331 and integrity of the plasma membrane, which compromises cell motility and viability (Ball,
332 2008), and is necessary for fusion events associated with fertilization (Ball, 2008; Shiva et al.,
333 2011). Damage to the plasma membrane can result in the leakage of intracellular proteins
334 involved in metabolism, signaling, biological regulation, and cytoskeletal organization
335 (Nynca et al., 2015; Dietrich et al., 2017; Xin et al., 2020).

336 Motility was not assessed in the studies included in this SR. Of the seven studies that
337 assessed motility, only one did not statistically compare the differences between fresh and
338 cryopreserved sperm. In other studies, a considerable reduction in motility after
339 cryopreservation was observed. In *D. rerio* sperm, there was a reduction in motility from
340 76.40% in fresh sperm to 22.40% in cryopreserved sperm (Da Costa et al., 2020); in *R.*
341 *quelen*, the reduction from fresh to cryopreserved sperm was from 80.00% to 35.00% (Da
342 Costa et al., 2019). In the studies by Galo et al. (2019 and 2011), the reduction was even
343 greater, from 90.83% in fresh sperm to 11.83% in cryopreserved sperm in *P. mesopotamicus*
344 and from 90.02% in fresh sperm to 14.87% in cryopreserved sperm in *B. orbignyanus*. In two
345 other studies involving *P. mesopotamicus* sperm (Streit et al., 2009 and 2006), the authors
346 found that motility decreased from 40.21% to 31.50% and from 75.00% to 16.12%,
347 respectively, after cryopreservation. This was also true for sperm vigor, which was evaluated
348 in four studies.

349 Evidently, the cryogenic process is aggressive to the structure of a reproductive cell.
350 The main reason for poor post-thawing sperm quality is the alteration of mitochondrial
351 structures and midpiece membrane, causing decreased metabolic activity (Figuroa et al.,
352 2017; Xin et al., 2020) and flagellar movement (Zhang et al., 2003), both owing to
353 mechanical damage caused by the reduction of energy reserves to perform the movement. The
354 structural deformation that occurs during this process often leads to the severe dilation or
355 disruption of the midpiece membrane and breakage of the flagellum. Da Costa et al. (2020)
356 suggested that the rupture of the microtubules that make up the flagellar axoneme would form
357 an envelope around the flagellum, characterizing a structural fracture, to explain the
358 appearance of the proximal cytoplasmic gout in cryopreserved sperm of the zebrafish, as this
359 is an exclusive feature of immature sperm.

360 The differences between the frequencies of morphological alterations observed in the
361 studies, evaluated in different species after cryopreservation as well as the percentage of
362 normal sperm had great variability. On the other hand, regardless of the fish species,
363 percentage of sperm with normal morphology after cryopreservation always suffered
364 reduction in relation to that of fresh sperm [from 71.00% to 29.33% in *D. rerio* (Da Costa et
365 al., 2020), from 67.35% to 21.48% in *R. quelen* (Da costa et al., 2019), and from 62.2% to
366 54.60% in *B. orbignyanus* (Galo et al., 2011)]. In these studies, the morphological changes
367 with the highest incidence after cryopreservation, when compared to fresh sperm, were loose
368 head and proximal gout in *D. rerio* (Da Costa et al., 2020), macrocephaly, strongly curled tail,
369 folded tail, and loose head in *R. quelen* (Da Costa et al., 2019), and loose head and
370 degenerated tail in *B. orbignyanus* (Galo et al., 2011). When evaluating studies with the same
371 species, a variation in the morphological indices of spermatozoa was observed. In three
372 studies, the sperm morphology of *P. mesopotamicus* was evaluated (Streit et al., 2006; Streit
373 et al., 2009; Galo et al., 2019). As in other studies, the percentage of sperm with normal

374 morphology was reduced after cryopreservation. As for the highest-incidence abnormalities
375 reported for the species after cryopreservation, these were degenerated tails (Galo et al., 2019)
376 and folded and broken tails (Streit et al., 2009).

377 In a study by Ozkayukcu et al. (2008) on humans, the authors observed that the ice
378 crystals that form during the freezing of extracellular fluids cause the displacement of the two
379 structures that make up the spermatozoa (head and flagellum), resulting in their separation,
380 and that the alteration of osmolarity during the cryopreservation process can result in the
381 structural deformation of the membrane and consequently alter sperm morphology. A direct
382 consequence of low osmolality, for example, can be the induction of flagellar undulation
383 (Ahmadi and Ng, 1997) and head swelling, which can cause the plasma membrane to rupture
384 (Poupard et al., 1997). These reports may explain the occurrence of several abnormalities in
385 the flagellum, which are classified as broken, degenerated, curled, short, folded, and loose
386 tail, and head abnormalities, such as loose or degenerated head, macrocephaly, and
387 degenerated midpiece, after cryopreservation.

388 One of the main problems caused by abnormal sperm is reduced fertilization.
389 Kavamoto et al. (1999) attributed the morphological abnormalities of the midpiece and
390 flagellum as being responsible for the progressive changes in motility, increasing the number
391 of spermatozoa with circular or oscillatory movements, thus reducing the fertilization rate.
392 According to Da Costa et al. (2019), a lot of cryoinjury in sperm cells owing to inefficient
393 cryopreservation processes can make fertilization ineffective. Considering the large number of
394 abnormalities observed more frequently after cryopreservation, an understanding of the
395 processes that cause these damages is essential to establish effective protocols that will help
396 mitigate the agents that cause these abnormalities.

397 Some studies considered in this review (Streit et al., 2006; Streit et al., 2009; Galo et
398 al., 2019) adopted the traditional classification for mammals disseminated by Bloom (1973),

399 who grouped sperm abnormalities according to their origin: primary (spermatogenesis) and
400 secondary (environmental and management factors). However, the authors of these studies
401 recorded an increase in the frequency of abnormalities considered to be primary after
402 cryopreservation, in contrast to Bloom's (1973) premise, which attributes the emergence of
403 these abnormalities to spermatogenesis. In the studies by Da Costa et al. (2020 and 2019), the
404 authors, even though not classifying the abnormalities in this manner, also observed an
405 increase in the incidence of abnormalities after cryopreservation, which, if classified
406 according to the assumption for mammals, would be considered primary. If we consider that
407 primary abnormalities are produced during spermatogenesis, they could not have originated
408 during or after cryopreservation. Based on this observation, Da Costa et al. (2020 and 2019)
409 mentioned the need for a new specific classification for fish sperm. For this objective, further
410 studies are needed on spermatogenesis, sperm characterization, and damage caused by
411 different processes during animal handling, environmental factors, and reproductive
412 techniques and how these issues can influence sperm cell morphology and cause
413 morphological changes. Such studies will allow for the objective assessment of the damage to
414 sperm morphology produced by cryopreservation. It is important to emphasize that the use of
415 a non-adapted and non-standardized classification for fish sperm may produce conflicting and
416 low reliability results. Therefore, the findings must be evaluated considering the structure and
417 physiology of fish sperm.

418 The approaches used to present results and methodological descriptions in studies
419 such as the incomplete description of methodologies and outcome measures, the presentation
420 of results in the form of graphs, and the lack of standardization in the evaluations and
421 morphological classifications, generally limit our ability to summarize and analyze the data.
422 We excluded 10 publications, initially selected to be read in full, which contained data on the
423 evaluation of morphological abnormalities, owing to the absence of data from the control

424 treatment and detailed data regarding the morphological abnormalities evaluated and/or the
425 absence of a detailed methodological description, after failed attempts to contact the
426 researchers. Three other studies included in this SR did not include statistical tests to identify
427 significant differences in sperm morphology between fresh and cryopreserved sperm and/or
428 statistical tests to identify significant differences between the means of each abnormality
429 individually in fresh and cryopreserved sperm.

430 Although our SR showed the potential adverse effects of cryopreservation on
431 freshwater fish sperm, it has certain limitations. The first limitation could be considered the
432 great heterogeneity in the retrieved studies, which made it impossible to carry out a meta-
433 analysis. The second limitation is that most of the publications included in this SR evaluated
434 several parameters, but not all studies evaluated the same parameters and used the same
435 methodology, thereby making it difficult to draw solid conclusions. Third, despite our
436 extensive bibliographic research in the databases, we cannot be absolutely certain that all
437 relevant articles were detected, as several failures in the indexing of studies can make them
438 inaccessible in systematic research. Other limitations include the scarcity of data and
439 suboptimal methodological quality of the primary data. Future and more rigorous research
440 evaluate the effects of cryopreservation and its variables, such as cryoprotectants, extenders,
441 and cooling rate, should be carried out. Additionally, basic research on sperm characterization
442 and the damage that management and cryopreservation processes cause to fish sperm should
443 also be conducted. Several study design issues regarding protocol standardization, analyses,
444 and sample size should be considered, as these have a major impact on the final results of a
445 study.

446 The low standardization of results in our SR was already expected, mainly owing to
447 the great genetic plasticity of the freshwater fish species studied, the low number of studies
448 included, and the great variability in sperm cryopreservation protocols that are species-

449 specific. However, the information collected in this review allows us to summarize studies on
450 cryopreserved sperm from freshwater fish, thereby setting the foundation for in-depth
451 discussions on the difficulties of standardizing sperm cryopreservation protocols. In any case,
452 all studies included in this SR associated the negative effects of cryopreservation with
453 qualitative sperm indices, including those related to sperm motility, as well as structural
454 indices (membrane rupture of the head or flagellum of the sperm and sperm morphological
455 changes). Collectively, the evidence from the included studies suggests that further studies
456 evaluating key points in cryopreservation protocols may be effective in improving the
457 qualitative indices of cryopreserved sperm.

458 In conclusion, the reduction of percentage of sperm with normal morphology showed
459 that the cryopreservation process causes morphological changes in sperm, with a direct
460 consequence on sperm motility and fertilization rate. However, the total number of studies
461 and the heterogeneity among them, the diversity of species, and the average methodological
462 quality of the studies were too limited to draw firm conclusions regarding the specifics of the
463 damages and their impacts on morphological changes. Therefore, in relation to the initial
464 question (effects of cryopreservation on the sperm morphology and abnormalities of
465 freshwater fish), the results of our review strongly suggest a discussion regarding the
466 elaboration of a classification for the morphological alterations specific to fish spermatozoa,
467 in order to better assess the phenomena occurring after cryopreservation.

468 **Acknowledgments**

469 This research was supported by the Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível
470 Superior - Brasil (CAPES).

471 **Conflict of interest**

472 The authors declare no conflict of interest.

473 **Data Availability Statement**

474 The data that support the findings of this study are available from the corresponding author
475 upon reasonable request.

476 **Funding Statement**

477 This work was partially supported by the Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de
478 Nivel Superior (CAPES) [grant number 23038.011255/2021-17].

479 **References**

- 480 Ahmadi, A., and Ng, S. C. The single sperm curling test, a modified hypo-osmotic swelling
481 test, as a potential technique for the selection of viable sperm for intracytoplasmic
482 sperm injection. *Fertility and Sterility*, **68**(2): 346– 350
483 (1997). [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282\(97\)81527-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282(97)81527-0)
- 484 Ball, B. A. Oxidative stress, osmotic stress and apoptosis: impacts on sperm function and
485 preservation in the horse. *Animal Reproduction Science*, **107**, 257– 267 (2008).
- 486 Blom, E. The ultrastructure of some characteristic sperm defects and a proposal for a new
487 classification of the bull spermogram. *Nord. Vet. Med.*, **25**, 383-391(1973).
- 488 Butts, I. A. E., Litvak, M. K., Kaspar, V., Trippel, E. A. Cryopreservation of Atlantic cod
489 *Gadus morhua* L. spermatozoa: Effects of extender composition and freezing rate on
490 sperm motility, velocity and morphology. *Cryobiology*. 2010; **61**(2):174–81.
491 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2010.07.001>
- 492 Cabrita, E., Sarasquete, C., Martínez-Páramo, S., Robles, V., Beirão, J., Pérez-Cerezales, S.,
493 Herráez, M. P. Cryopreservation of fish sperm: applications and perspectives. *Journal*
494 *of Applied Ichthyology*, **26**(5), 623-635 (2010).
- 495 Canozzi, M. E. A., Mederos, A., Manteca, X., Turner, S., McManus, C., Zago, D., Barcellos,
496 J. O. J. A meta-analysis of cortisol concentration, vocalization, and average daily gain
497 associated with castration in beef cattle. *Research in Veterinary Science*. **114**: 430–443
498 (2017). doi: 10.1016/j.rvsc.2017.07.014.
- 499 Da Costa, B. B., Marques, L. S., Lassen, P. G., Rodrigues, R. B., Streit Jr, D. P.
500 Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in the sperm of South American
501 silver catfish (*Rhamdia quelen*). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, **35**(4), 987-993
502 (2019).

- 503 Da Costa, B. B., de Oliveira, D. L., Rodrigues, R. B., Gomes, I. C., Streit Jr, D. P.
 504 Morphological abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm. *Cryobiology*, **97**, 235-
 505 237 (2020).
- 506 Dietrich MA, Irnazarow I, Ciereszko A. Proteomic identification of seminal plasma proteins
 507 related to the freezability of carp semen. *Journal of Proteomics* **162**: 52– 61 (2017).
- 508 Figueroa, E., Valdebenito, I., Zepeda, A. B., Figueroa, C. A., Dumorné, K., Castillo. R.
 509 L. Effects of cryopreservation on mitochondria of fish spermatozoa. *Reviews in*
 510 *Aquaculture* **9**: 76– 87 (2017).
- 511 Galo, J. M., Streit-Junior, D. P., Oliveira, C. A., Povh, J. P., Fornari, D. C., Digmayer, M.,
 512 Ribeiro, R. P. Quality of fresh and cryopreserved semen and their influence on the
 513 rates of fertilization, hatching and quality of the larvae of *Piaractus mesopotamicus*.
 514 *Brazilian Journal of Biology*. **79** (3): 438–445 (2019). doi: 10.1590/1519-6984.182391
- 515 Galo, J., Streit-Junior, D., Sirol, R., Ribeiro, R., Digmayer, M., Andrade, V., Ebert, A.
 516 Spermatic abnormalities of piracanjuba *Brycon orbignyanus* (Valenciennes, 1849)
 517 after cryopreservation. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*. **71** (3): 693–699 (2011). doi:
 518 10.1590/S1519-69842011000400014
- 519 Higgins, J. P. T., Altman, D. G., Gotzsche, P. C., Juni, P., Moher, D., Oxman, A. D. The
 520 Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *British*
 521 *Medical Journal*. **343**: 9–20 (2011) doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5928
- 522 Higgins, J. P., Thomas, J., Chandler, J., Cumpston, M., Li, T., Page, M. J., & Welch, V. A.
 523 (Eds.). *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions*. John Wiley &
 524 Sons (2019).
- 525 Kavamoto, E. T., Barnabe, V. H., Campos, B. E. S., & Andrade-Talmelli, E.
 526 F. Anormalidades morfológicas nos espermatozoides do curimatá, *Prochilodus*
 527 *lineatus* (Steindachner, 1881). *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca*, **25**, 61– 66 (1999).
- 528 Lassen, P. G., Canozzi, M. E., Costa, B. B., Barcellos, J. O., Streit, D. P. Morphological
 529 abnormalities in cryopreserved semen from South American neotropical fish: A meta-
 530 analysis. *Aquaculture Research*. 2021; **52** (7): 3077–3086.
 531 <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.15151>
- 532 Lubzens, E., Daube, N., Pekarsky, I., Magnus, Y., Cohen, A., Yusefovich, F. Feigin, P. Carp
 533 (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) spermatozoa cryobanks—strategies in research and
 534 application. *Aquaculture*. **155**(1- 4):13-30 (1997). [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-8486(97)00106-3)
 535 [8486\(97\)00106-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-8486(97)00106-3)

- 536 Mazur, P. Freezing of living cells: mechanisms and implications. American journal of
537 physiology-cell physiology, **247**(3), C125-C142 (1984).
- 538 Martínez-Páramo, S., Horváth, Á., Labbé, C., Zhang, T., Robles, V., Herráez, P., Cabrita, E.
539 Cryobanking of aquatic species. Aquaculture. **472**: 156–177 (2017). doi:
540 10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.05.042
- 541 Mederos, A., Waddell, L., Sánchez, J., Kelton, D., Peregrine A.S., Menzies P., Van Leeuwen,
542 J., Rajic, A. A. A systematic review-meta-analysis of primary research investigating
543 the effect of selected alternative treatments on gastrointestinal nematodes in sheep
544 under field conditions. Preventive Veterinary Medicine. **104** (1): 1–14 (2012). doi:
545 10.1016/j.prevetmed.2011.10.012
- 546 Miliorini, A. B., Murgas, L. D. S., Rosa, P. V., Oberlender, G., Pereira, G. J. M., da Costa, D.
547 V. A morphological classification proposal for curimba (*Prochilodus lineatus*) sperm
548 damages after cryopreservation. Aquaculture Research. **42**(2): 177– 187
549 (2011). <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2109.2010.02575.x>
- 550 Nynca, J., Arnold, G. J., Fröhlich, T., Ciereszko, A. Cryopreservation-induced alterations in
551 protein composition of rainbow trout semen. Proteomics. **15**: 2643– 2654 (2015).
- 552 Ozkavukcu, S., Erdemli, E., Isik, A., Oztuna, D., Karahuseyinoglu, S. Effects of
553 cryopreservation on sperm parameters and ultrastructural morphology of human
554 spermatozoa. Journal of Assisted Reproduction and Genetics. **25**: 403–411 (2008).
555 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-008-9232-3>
- 556 Page, M. J., McKenzie, J. E., Bossuyt, P. M., Boutron, I., Hoffmann, T. C., Mulrow, C. D.
557 The PISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews.
558 BMJ. **372**:n71 (2021). doi: 10.1136/bmj.n71
- 559 Poupard, G. P., Gatti, J. L., Cosson, J., Jeulin, C., Fierville, F., & Billard, R. Effects of
560 extracellular environment on the osmotic signal transduction involved in activation of
561 motility of carp spermatozoa. Reproduction, **110**(2), 315– 327
562 (1997). <https://doi.org/10.1530/jrf.0.1100315>
- 563 Rodrigues, R. B., Uczay, M., Brito, V. B., Fossati, A. A. N., Godoy, A. C., Moura, D. J.,
564 Streit Jr, D. P. (2020). Skim milk powder used as a non-permeable cryoprotectant
565 reduces oxidative and DNA damage in cryopreserved zebrafish
566 sperm. Cryobiology. **97**, 76-84 (2020).

- 567 Shiva, M., Gautam, A. K., Verma, Y., Shivgotra, V., Doshi, H., Kumar, S. Association
568 between sperm quality, oxidative stress, and seminal antioxidant activity. *Clinical*
569 *Biochemistry*. **44**: 319– 324 (2011).
- 570 Streit, D. P. Jr., Oliveira, A. C., Ribeiro, R. P., Sirol, R. N., Moraes, G. V., Galo, J. M.,
571 Digmayer, M. Motilidade, vigor e patologia seminal in natura e pós criopreservação de
572 *Piaractus mesopotamicus*. *Boletim Instituto de Pesca*. **35**: 159–167 (2009).
- 573 Streit, D. P. Jr., Benites, C., Moraes, G. V. de, Ribeiro, R. P., Sakaguti, E. S., Caldieri, R. F.
574 Sêmen de pacu (*Piaractus mesopotamicus*) criopreservado com diluentes utilizados
575 para sêmen de suínos. *Ciência Animal Brasileira*. **7** (3): 289–297 (2006).
- 576 Tiersch T. R. Strategies for commercialization of cryopreserved fish semen. *Revista Brasileira*
577 *de Zootecnia*. **37**(SPE):15-19 (2008). [https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-](https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-35982008001300003)
578 [35982008001300003](https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-35982008001300003)
- 579 Xin, M., Niksirat, H., Shaliutina-Kolešová, A., Siddique, M. A. M., Sterba, J., Boryshpolets,
580 S., & Linhart, O. Molecular and subcellular cryoinjury of fish spermatozoa and
581 approaches to improve cryopreservation. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, **12**(2), 909-924
582 (2020).
- 583 Zhang, Y. Z., Zhang, S. C., Liu, X. Z., Xu, Y. Y., Wang, C. L., Sawant, M. S., ... & Chen, S.
584 L. Cryopreservation of flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*) sperm with a practical
585 methodology. *Theriogenology*. **60**(5), 989-996 (2003).

CAPÍTULO IV¹

**Characterization of sperm quality and morphological abnormalities in *Brycon hilarii* for
devising artificial reproduction strategies**

¹ Artigo elaborado conforme as normas do periódico *Reproductive Biology*.

1 **Characterization of sperm quality and morphological abnormalities in *Brycon hilarii* for**
2 **devising artificial reproduction strategies**

3 **Short Title: Spermiatic characterization of *Brycon hilarii***

4 Bruna Bitencourt da Costa^a, Jayme Aparecido Povh^b, Eduardo Antonio Sanches^c, Louise Nex
5 Spica^b, Rômulo Batista Rodrigues^a, Nathalia dos Santos Teixeira^a, Thales de Souza França^a,
6 Jhony Lisbôa Benato^a, Thales Lysakowski Flores Machado^a, Lucas de Oliveira Brasileiro^b,
7 Rodrigo Yutaka Dichoff Kasai^d, Danilo Pedro Streit Jr.^{a,*}

8 ^aAquam Research Group, Animal Science Research Program, Federal University of Rio Grande
9 do Sul, Bento Gonçalves Avenue 7712, 91540-000 Agronomia, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil.

10 ^bFaculty of Veterinary Medicine and Animal Science, Federal University of Mato Grosso do
11 Sul, Costa e Silva Avenue s/nº, 79070-900 Universitário, Campo Grande, MS, Brazil.

12 ^cAquaculture Centre, São Paulo State University (UNESP), Professor Paulo Donato Castellane
13 s/n,14884-900 Vila Industrial, Jaboticabal, SP, Brazil.

14 ^dPiraí Fish-farming, BR 262 Km 424, 79190-000, Terenos, MS, Brasil.

15 * Corresponding author at: Av. Bento Gonçalves 7712 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, 90040-
16 060, Brazil. E-mail addresses: danilo.streit@ufrgs.br

17 **Acknowledgements**

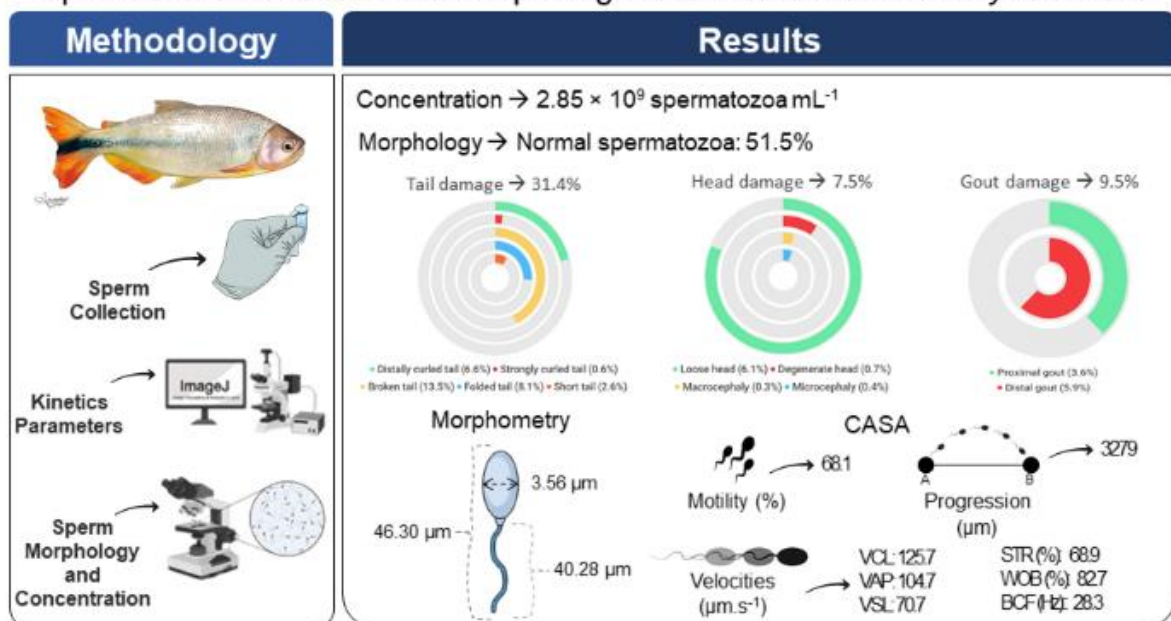
18 We thank the Piraí LTDA fish farm for their support in conducting this project.

19 **ABSTRACT**

20 *Brycon hilarii* is a neotropical fish whose population is being threatened by overfishing,
 21 construction of hydroelectric dams, transposition of riverbeds, and pollution. Fundamental
 22 knowledge of the reproductive characteristics of this species is necessary to enable its breeding
 23 in captivity, for commercial purposes as well as for repopulation. The aim of this study was to
 24 investigate and describe the sperm parameters of this species, their correlations, and relevant
 25 factors. Sperm was collected after hormonal induction using carp pituitary extract. The
 26 following sperm parameters were evaluated: 1) concentration (2.85×10^9 sperms mL^{-1}), 2) total
 27 length ($40.28 \mu\text{m}$); 3) motility (68.1%), and 4) Percentage of normal cells (51.6%). The
 28 description of sperm characteristics and the characterization of spermatozoa are crucial for the
 29 artificial reproduction of the fish and represents a significant contribution to the knowledge of
 30 its reproductive biology. This information will facilitate the reproduction of the species in
 31 captivity.

32 **Key words:** Artificial reproduction; Sperm abnormality; Sperm kinetics; Sperm morphology;
 33 Sperm motility.

Sperm characterization and morphological abnormalities from *Brycon hilarii*



35 1. Introduction

36 Piraputanga (*Brycon hilarii*) is a native species belonging to the genus *Brycon*, which is
37 distributed from Central to South America, and in the main Brazilian river basins, such as the
38 Amazon, Paraná, Paraguay, and Araguaia-Tocantins [1]. *B. hilarii* is a migratory species native
39 to the La Plata basin and is found in the middle Paraná and throughout the Paraguay River
40 Basin; it reproduces between spring and summer [2]. Despite the dearth of information related
41 to its biology and production, this species can be found in fish farms in several regions of Brazil
42 because of the recognized quality of its meat [2,1] and its rapid growth and weight gain. The
43 species is also highly appreciated in commercial and sport fishing [3]. However, *B. hilarii*
44 populations have been decreasing, probably because of overfishing and human activities such
45 as hydroelectric dam construction, riverbed transposition, and pollution [4], which threaten
46 local biological cycles and negatively affect reproduction [5]. Thus, restocking programs can
47 not only help rebuild populations but also minimize the impacts of the reduction of wild fish
48 stocks.

49 As the reproductive success of a fish in the laboratory depends on the improvement of
50 artificial reproduction techniques, knowledge of the quality of gametes is essential in induced
51 reproduction procedures [6]. In males, gamete quality can be measured using different
52 techniques such as the definition of movement and morphological patterns of sperm cells —
53 parameters that are essential for assessing the reproductive success of fish [7]; this information
54 can help establish protocols for in vitro handling and sperm storage [8].

55 Despite several studies on fish sperm characterization, the knowledge of these
56 characteristics in native species (such as *B. hilarii*) is still scant. The sperm quality of migratory
57 neotropical species in captivity shows a high degree of variability within and between species,
58 and it is affected by several factors such as age, size, time and season of the year, frequency of
59 collection, hormonal induction, and nutritional status [9], which can cause morphological

60 changes in the sperm [10]. The analysis of sperm morphology is critical for studies that seek to
61 evaluate sperm quality [11]. Motility is the most used parameter to assess sperm quality [12,
62 13], and its relationship with morphology and movement kinetics is important for improving
63 artificial reproduction techniques and gamete preservation. It may also be important to
64 investigate the lack of reproductive success in animals in which the motility analysis indicates
65 good fertilization capacity (14, 15, 16]. The objective of this study was to investigate and
66 describe the parameters of sperm concentration, viability, motility, kinetics, morphometry, and
67 morphology of *Brycon hilarii* sperm, to contribute to the sperm characterization of this
68 commercially important species.

69 **2. Material and methods**

70 All experimental procedures were performed according to the Brazilian Law for
71 Laboratory Animal Care and Use (Law 11794/2008) and were approved by the Committee for
72 Animal Care and Use of the Federal University of Mato Grosso do Sul (protocol no.
73 1083/2019). The experiment was carried out in the spring of 2019, performed at the Laboratory
74 of Juvenile Production of Neotropical South American Species in Terenos, Mato Grosso do
75 Sul, and the analyses were performed at the Aquaculture Laboratory in Porto Alegre, Rio
76 Grande do Sul, Brazil.

77 *2.1. Experimental design and maintenance of males*

78 The experimental design was completely randomized. The concentration, membrane
79 integrity, morphology, morphometry, motility and sperm kinetics parameters data were
80 obtained in duplicate for each male. A total of 22 specimens of *B. hilarii* (weighing 500 ± 50
81 g) were used. Males were kept in a pond of 1,000 m² with continuous water renewal of 10%
82 per day. They were fed extruded 6 mm pellet feed (Socil – Peixes Brasileiros 32[®]) once a day,
83 with an amount equivalent to 1% of the biomass of each tank. Animals with evidenced
84 reproductive characteristics were selected and transported (silicone transport bags containing

85 water) to the reproduction laboratory and placed in 500 L water tanks with continuous water
86 renewal.

87 2.2. Hormonal induction and collection of sperm

88 Hormonal induction was performed according to standardized methodology [37, 39],
89 with an intramuscular injection of a single 2.5 mg/kg dose of carp pituitary extract (CPE). After
90 6 h (water temperature 24 °C), the animals were manipulated for sperm collection. The animals
91 were handled with wet towels, the region of the urogenital papilla was dried with paper towels,
92 and the anteroposterior massage was performed in the abdominal region. Sperm was collected
93 with a 1 mL syringe, and aliquots were transferred to a 1.5 mL microtube and immediately
94 evaluated.

95 2.3. Sperm evaluation

96 Spermatozoa movement video capture was performed to measure the sperm motility
97 and kinetic parameters. For the evaluation of concentration, morphometry, and morphology,
98 the samples were fixed in 10% buffered formaldehyde solution at a 1:1000 dilution.

99 *Sperm concentration:* An aliquot (10 µL) of the fixed sample was pipetted into each
100 counting field of a Neubauer hemocytometer chamber (Olen®, Kasvi), which was covered with
101 a coverslip and left for 15 min for the cells to stabilize. Using a microscope at 400×
102 magnification (Nikon® E200, Tokyo, Japan) and a manual counter, the gametes were quantified
103 by counting five squares. After cell counting, sperm concentration was estimated using the
104 following equation [17]:

$$105 \text{ Spermatozoa } mL^{-1} = \left(\frac{\sum SPTZ}{5 \text{ q.c.}} \right) \times \left(\frac{25 \text{ q.t.} \times \text{dilution} \times 1000}{\text{chamber depth (mm)}} \right),$$

106 where:

107 Spermatozoa mL⁻¹: Number of spermatozoa per milliliter of sperm,

108 \sum SPTZ: Total number of spermatozoa counted.

109 5 q.c: Squares counted,

110 25 q.t: Total squares,

111 Dilution: Factor of dilution of the sperm by the fixative and BTS, and

112 Chamber depth: Normality 0.1 mm.

113 *Membrane Integrity:* The percentage of cells with intact membranes was assessed using
114 the eosin-nigrosine dye protocol, according to the procedure adapted from [18]. Briefly, 20 μL
115 of sperm was homogenized with 20 μL of the eosin-nigrosine dye, and a smear was prepared.
116 One hundred sperms were evaluated in each sample, and the number of intact (colorless) and
117 non-intact (colored head) cells was expressed as a percentage.

118 *Sperm Kinetic Parameters:* These parameters were evaluated using computer-assisted
119 sperm analyzers (CASA), as reported by Wilson-Leedy and Ingermann [19] and Neumann et
120 al. [20]. For these analyses, sperm samples were activated with distilled water (1 μL of
121 sperm:500 μL of water) in 1.5 mL microtubes and 5 μL was immediately placed in a Neubauer
122 hemocytometer (0.1 mm deep) and covered with a glass cover slip (24 \times 24 mm). Analyses
123 were performed using a Solaris Bel trinocular light microscope (100 \times magnification). Images
124 were captured using a Basler camera (acA640-120gc) connected to a computer and configured
125 to capture images at 100 frames per second.

126 Videos were recorded at the exact time of sperm activation using the Basler Pylon
127 camera software. Each video was 60 s long. The videos were edited using VirtualDub 1.9.0
128 software (Virtualdub.org) and saved in a specific folder. They were evaluated using the CASA
129 plugin in ImageJ software (imagej.nih.gov/ij), using the settings adapted for Brazilian
130 neotropical fish by Neumann et al. [20]. The analyzed sperm parameters included motility rate
131 (MOT, %), curvilinear velocity (VCL, $\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$), average path velocity (VAP, $\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$), straight
132 line velocity (VSL, $\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$), straightness of sperm path (STR, %), wobble (WOB, %),
133 progressive motility of sperm (PROG, μm), beat cross frequency (BCF, Hz), and sperm number

134 (SPTZs); considering as mobile, cells with values above 55, 20 and 15 $\mu\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ for VCL, VAP
135 and VSL, respectively.

136 *Sperm Morphology and morphometry:* The sperm fixed in buffered formaldehyde was
137 stained with 4% Rose Bengal [21] at a dilution of 1:10 in a 1.5 mL microtube. Three drops of
138 10 μL were placed on a glass slide for preparation, using the drained drop method (adapted
139 from Sanches et al. [22]). The slides were dried and analyzed under an optical microscope at
140 100 \times magnification (Nikon[®] E200, Tokyo, Japan), and sperm samples ($n = 200$
141 spermatozoa/slide) were evaluated for sperm morphology for the following characters [23]:
142 loose head, degenerated head, macrocephaly, microcephaly, distally curled tail, strongly curled
143 tail, broken tail, folded tail, short tail, and proximal and distal gout. Sperm morphometry was
144 evaluated using 20 images of sperm with normal morphology for each male, generated from
145 each histological slide, using an optical microscope (100 \times , Nikon[®] E200, Tokyo, Japan).
146 Dimensions were obtained using the image analysis program ImageJ (imagej.nih.gov/ij). Head
147 diameter, flagellum length, and total length of the sperm were determined (μm).

148 2.4. Statistical analysis

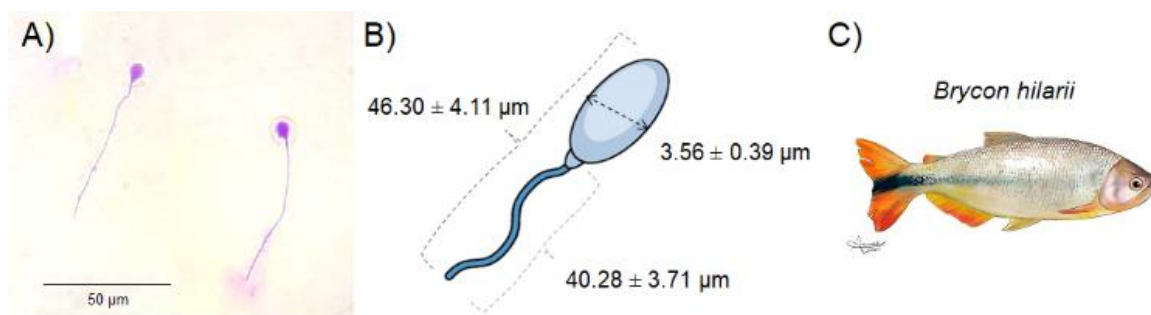
149 An exploratory analysis was performed because of the scarcity of information on the
150 species analyzed in this study. A descriptive statistical analysis of the data was performed to
151 select relevant data regarding normal morphology, sperm abnormalities, morphometry, and
152 sperm kinetics parameters. The following data were calculated for descriptive statistics: number
153 of values (n), minimum, maximum, median, mean, standard deviation, standard error of the
154 mean, and coefficient of variation.

155 To assess the most prevalent sperm abnormality for each species, the abnormality data
156 were subjected to normality analyses (Shapiro–Wilk, Kolmogorov–Smirnov, or D’Agostino–
157 Pearson) and Levene’s homogeneity test. After confirming compliance with statistical
158 assumptions, the data were subjected to one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), followed by

159 Tukey's test. To verify the correlation between the values of normal sperm and sperm
 160 abnormalities with the sperm kinetics parameters, Pearson's correlation analysis was
 161 performed.

162 3. Results

163 Optical microscopy images of sperm cells with normal morphology and the results of
 164 sperm morphometry for *B. hilarii* are shown in Figure 1. Sperm concentration of *B. hilarii* was
 165 $2.85 \pm 0.71 \times 10^9$ spermatozoa mL⁻¹ and membrane integrity was $97.67 \pm 1.99\%$.



166

167 **Fig. 1.** A) Optical microscopy images of sperm cells with normal morphology (100×); B)
 168 Results of the analysis of sperm morphometry; and C) *Brycon hilarii*.

169 3.1. Descriptive statistics of *B. hilarii* sperm

170 Table 1 shows the descriptive statistics of sperm morphology and kinetic parameters of
 171 *B. hilarii* sperm at 10 s after sperm activation.

172 **Table 1**

173 Descriptive statistics of the sperm morphology and sperm kinetic parameters (CASA; 10s after
 174 sperm activation) of *Brycon hilarii*.

Descriptive statistics	Sperm morphology (%)											
	NS	DCT	SCT	BT	FT	ST	LH	DH	MAC	MIC	PG	DG
Number of values	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Minimum	32	2.5	0	5	4	0.25	1	0	0	0	1.75	2

Median	53.9	5.4	0.5	14.4	7.5	2	5.8	0.6	0.3	0.3	3.6	5.3
Maximum	69.3	21	1.3	23.3	13.5	6.3	17.8	1.8	1.3	2	6.3	14.8
Mean	51.6	6.6	0.6	13.5	8.1	2.6	6.1	0.7	0.3	0.4	3.6	5.9
Std. Deviation	10.9	4.8	0.4	4.3	2.9	2.0	3.9	0.5	0.2	0.5	1.4	3.1
Std. Error of Mean	2.7	1.2	0.1	1.1	0.7	0.5	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.8
Coefficient of variation	21.2	72.1	65.3	32.3	35.9	76.9	65.3	73.3	120.4	122.8	37.8	51.2

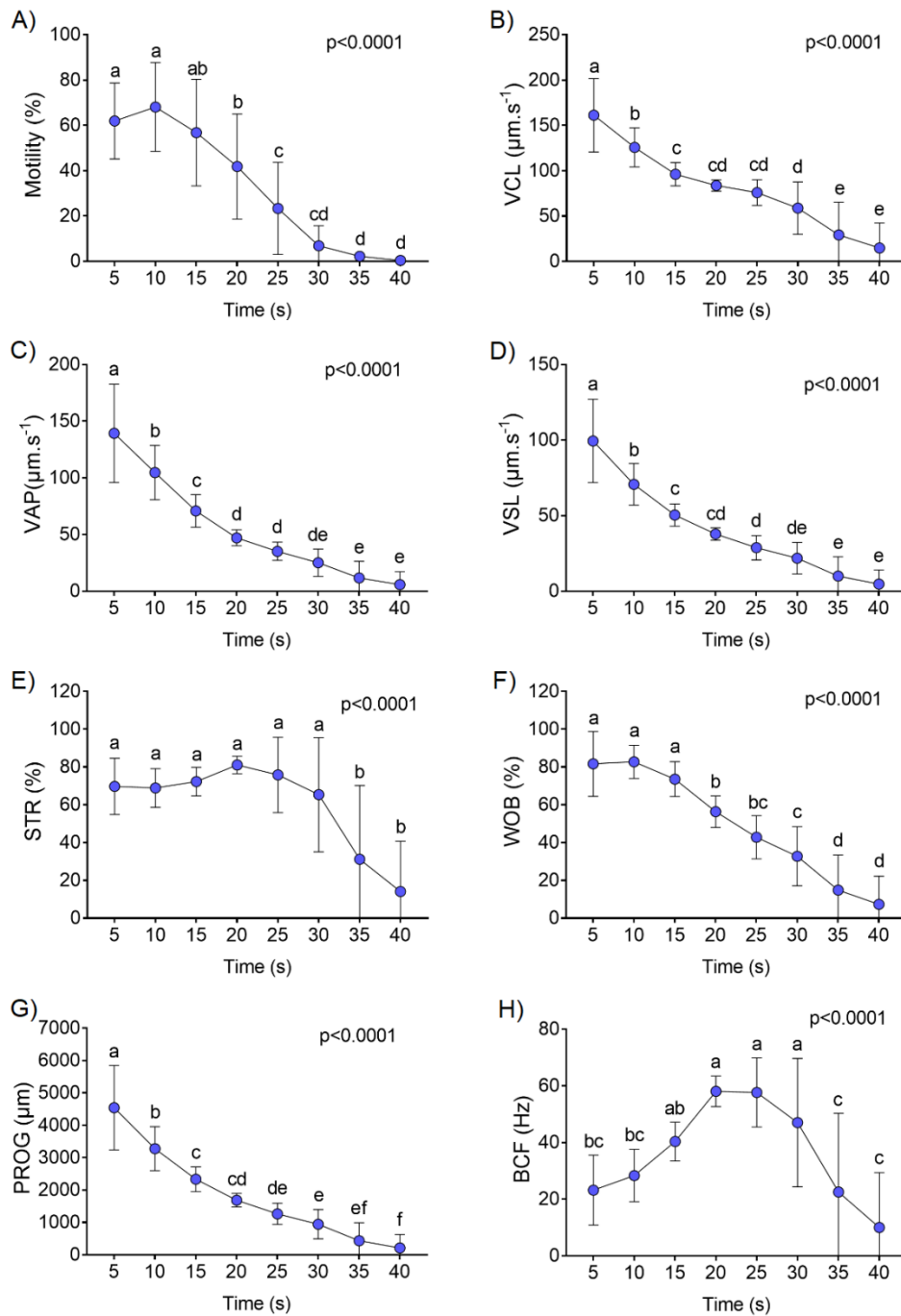
Sperm Kinetics (CASA)

Descriptive statistics	MOT	VCL	VAP	VSL	STR	WOB	PROG	BCF	SPTz
Number of values	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Minimum	30.8	87.2	53.5	42.3	55.1	52.8	1858	17.9	16.5
Median	70	126.3	106.3	70.5	69.2	84.5	3221	27.2	29.5
Maximum	96.3	154.8	140.5	98.4	90.9	91.6	4616	56.8	61.5
Mean	68.1	125.7	104.7	70.7	68.9	82.7	3279	28.3	34.5
Std. Deviation	19.6	21.6	23.9	13.8	10.2	8.8	677.8	9.2	13.7
Std. Error of Mean	4.9	5.4	6	3.4	2.6	2.2	169.5	2.3	3.4
Coefficient of variation	28.8	17.1	22.8	19.5	14.9	10.7	20.7	32.7	39.8

175 **Sperm morphology:** NS: Normal spermatozoa; DCT: Distally curled tail; SCT: Strongly curled tail; BT: Broken
176 tail; FT: Folded tail; ST: Short tail; LH: Loose head; DH: Degenerate head; MAC: Macrocephaly; MIC:
177 Microcephaly; PG: Proximal gout; DG: Distal gout. **Sperm kinetics (CASA):** MOT (motility; %), VCL
178 (curvilinear velocity; $\mu\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$), VAP (average path velocity; $\mu\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$), VSL (straight line velocity; $\mu\text{m}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$), STR
179 (straightness of sperm path; %), WOB (wobble; %), PROG (progressive motile sperm; μm), BCF (beat cross
180 frequency; Hz), SPTz (number of sperm; n).

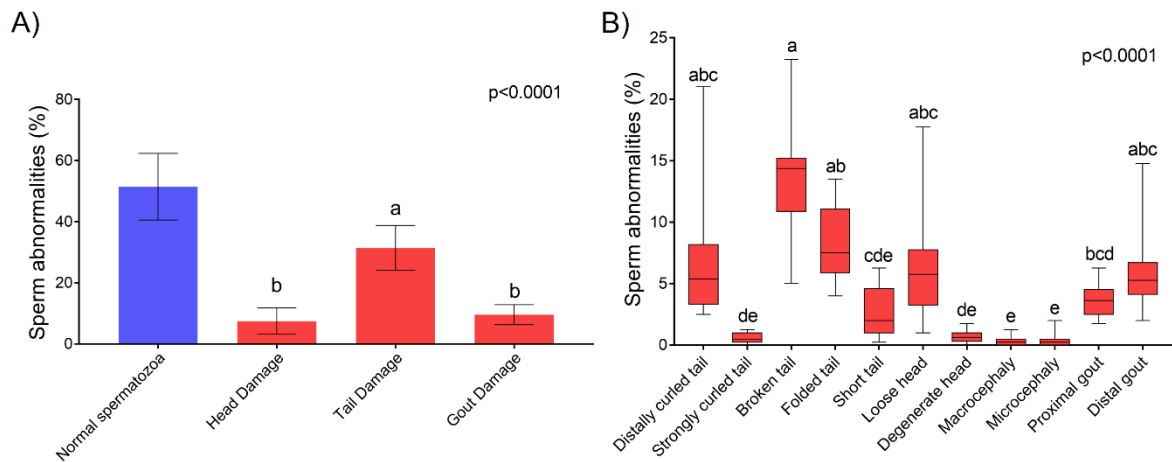
181 The motility rate increased between 5 and 10 s after activation, but not significantly. It
182 significantly decreased 20 s after sperm activation (Figure 2A). The oscillation coefficient
183 (Figure 2F) indicated an increase in the sinuosity of the movement 20 s after activation. The

184 motility ceased after 40 s. The velocities (VCL, VAP and VSL) and PROG (Figures 2B, C, D
 185 and G, respectively) showed a similar pattern, significantly reducing 10 s after activation. STR
 186 (Figure 2E) showed significant reduction only 35 s after activation. The BCF (Figure 2H)
 187 increased between 20 and 30 s after activation, indicating that movement became more chaotic
 188 in this period, and then reduced.



190 **Fig. 2.** Comparison between the results of sperm motility and kinetic parameters analysis
 191 (CASA) of *Brycon hilarii* over 40 s after the start of video recording (the moment of sperm
 192 activation). Different letters indicate difference between times calculated using Tukey's test.

193 Figure 3 shows a comparison of the sperm abnormalities of *B. hilarii*. The average value
 194 of spermatozoa with normal morphology ($51.6 \pm 6.6\%$; Figure 3A) and the morphological
 195 abnormalities were observed. When comparing the types of abnormalities, the tail abnormalities
 196 ($31.4 \pm 7.33\%$) had higher values than the head abnormalities ($7.5 \pm 4.34\%$) and cytoplasmic
 197 gouts ($9.5 \pm 3.28\%$) (Figure 3A). The most frequent and least frequent morphological changes
 198 were broken tail ($13.5 \pm 4.3\%$) and macrocephaly ($0.3 \pm 0.2\%$), respectively (Figure 3B).

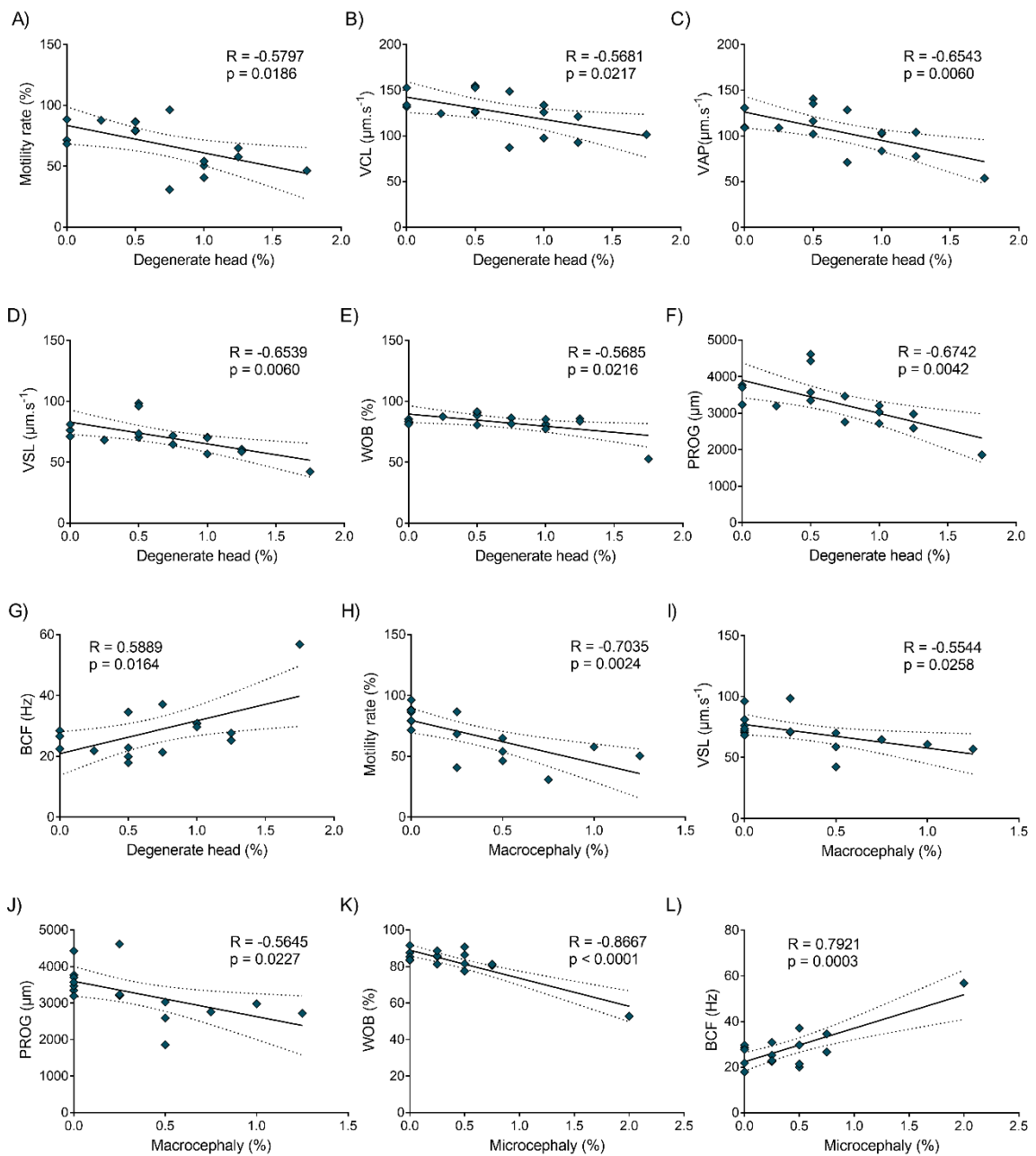


199 **Fig. 3.** A) Comparison of different types of sperm abnormalities in *Brycon hilarii*. B)
 200 Comparison of different sperm abnormalities in *B. hilarii*. Different letters indicate a difference
 201 between different sperm abnormalities.
 202

203 3.2. Correlation between the incidence of sperm abnormalities and the sperm kinetic 204 parameters

205 Figure 4 shows the correlation between abnormalities and sperm kinetic parameters for
 206 *B. hilarii*. A negative correlation was found between degenerated head and the motility
 207 variables VCL, VAP, VSL, WOB, and PROG (Figures 4A-F). Therefore, a higher percentage
 208 of degenerated heads in the sample decreased the responses of these CASA variables.

209 A negative correlation was found between macrocephaly and VSL and PROG (Figures
 210 4H-J), and between microcephaly and WOB (Figure 4K). Therefore, a higher percentage of
 211 macrocephaly and microcephaly in the sample decreases the response to these kinetic
 212 parameters. In addition, a positive correlation was found between BCF and degenerated head
 213 and microcephaly abnormalities (Figure 4G and L), indicating that the increase in these
 214 abnormalities was directly correlated with an increase in BCF.



216 **Fig. 4.** Significant correlations between the sperm abnormalities and sperm kinetic parameters
 217 of *Brycon hilarii* sperm. A) Degenerate head (%) X Motility rate (%) ($R=-0.5797$; $P=0.0186$);
 218 B) Degenerate head (%) X VCL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R=-0.5681$; $P=0.0217$); C) Degenerate head (%) X
 219 VAP ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R=-0.6543$; $P=0.0060$); D) Degenerate head (%) X VSL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R=-0.6539$;
 220 $P=0.0060$); E) Degenerate head (%) X WOB (%) ($R=-0.5685$; $P=0.0216$); F) Degenerate head
 221 (%) X PROG (μm) ($R=-0.6742$; $P=0.0042$); G) Degenerate head (%) X BCF (Hz) ($R=0.5889$;
 222 $P=0.0164$); H) Macrocephaly (%) X Motility rate (%) ($R=-0.7035$; $P=0.0024$); I) Macrocephaly
 223 (%) X VSL ($\mu\text{m s}^{-1}$) ($R=-0.5544$; $P=0.0258$); J) Macrocephaly (%) X PROG (μm) ($R=-0.5645$;
 224 $P=0.0227$); K) Microcephaly (%) X WOB (%) ($R=-0.8667$; $P<0.0001$) and L) Microcephaly
 225 (%) X BCF (Hz) ($R=0.7921$; $P=0.0003$).

226 4. Discussion

227 The study of reproductive biology and sperm characterization of native South American
 228 species is extremely important in the control of reproduction in captivity because sperm quality
 229 directly affects successful fertilization [24]. In this study, the qualitative sperm indices of *B.*
 230 *hilarii* were analyzed for the first time using individuals kept in captivity, making it possible to
 231 morphologically characterize the sperm, in addition to measuring the kinetic parameters and
 232 observing the correlations between these indices. The quality of gametes, despite their
 233 importance for reproduction in captivity, is one of the limiting factors for reproductive success,
 234 as it is affected by several environmental variables [25, 26]. Therefore, the reproductive success
 235 of fish depends on improving artificial reproduction techniques and obtaining quality gametes.

236 Overall, the mean of the parameters observed for piraputanga was similar to that of other
 237 studies that evaluated the sperm profile of *Brycon*. An important reference was the high
 238 percentage of sperm cells with intact membranes, which was consistent with the values found
 239 in *B. orbignyanus* (94.2% and 89.7%; [27], [28], respectively); *B. opalinus* (96%; [29]) and *B.*
 240 *amazonicus* (91%; [30]).

241 Sperm concentration is essential for quantifying the minimum number of sperm needed
242 to fertilize oocytes, especially when fish are managed in the laboratory to produce juveniles.
243 The mean concentration observed in our study with *B. hilarii* was lower than that observed in
244 other species of the same genus, such as *B. orbignyana* [31], *B. insignis* [32], *B. vermelha* [33],
245 *B. amazonicus* [30] and *B. siebenthalae* [34], for which the mean values observed varied from
246 $3.4\text{--}13.9 \times 10^9$ spermatozoa mL⁻¹. When analyzing this parameter, we must also consider the
247 variation within and between species, age of the animal, time and season of the year, frequency
248 of collection, and hormonal protocol, among other variables for fish considered rheophilic [11],
249 such as those of the genus *Brycon*. In one neotropical rheophilic species (*Leiarius marmoratus*),
250 it is possible that sperm concentration dropped throughout the reproductive period, as
251 successive collections took place in captivity [35]. In another evaluated species,
252 *Steidachneridion parahybae*, sperm concentration varied throughout the reproductive period,
253 reaching maximum sperm production (associated with semen volume) after four months of
254 evaluation in captivity [36]. The use of a hormone induction protocol generally reduces sperm
255 concentration, as observed in *Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum* [37], *Colossoma macropomum*
256 [38], and *Salminus maxillosus* [39]. However, according to the study by Damasceno et al. [40]
257 on *Prochilodus britskii*, hormonal induction is associated with the reproductive period, because
258 at certain times, induction causes an increase in sperm concentration. Furthermore, a correct
259 assessment of the reproductive maturation stage may be a prerequisite for the success of
260 hormonal induction [41].

261 In our study, we measured *B. hilarii* sperm cells using optical phase contrast
262 microscopy, fixed them in saline formalin, and stained them with Rose Bengal, recommended
263 for Neotropical fish by Streit Jr. et al. [21]. Our objective, when measuring sperm using this
264 simple technique, was to ensure a practical, efficient, and cheap analysis, especially for juvenile
265 production laboratories. According to Gallego et al. [42], it is possible to use a simple method

266 to measure fish sperm heads for scientific applications on a commercial scale in aquaculture
267 production, provided it meets the prerequisites mentioned by Rosenthal et al. [43] to decrease
268 the coefficients of variation. The premise of Gallego et al. [42] can be observed when we
269 associate the morphometry of the spermatozoa of *B. hilarii* with other analyses of kinetics,
270 morphology, and membrane integrity. From this, we can understand and predict phenomena
271 that were found when analyzing the sperm of males of this species kept in captivity.

272 The morphometric averages of *B. hilarii* spermatozoa were higher than those observed
273 in studies on other species of the same genus. For example, Faustino et al. [33] recorded in *B.*
274 *vermelha*, 32.4 μm , 29.6 μm , and 1.3 μm for total length, flagellum length, and head width,
275 respectively. These measurements are similar to those observed by Ninhaus-Silveira et al. [44]
276 for *B. cephalus* — 31.3 μm , 29.5 μm , and 1.7 μm for the same inferences (total length, flagellum
277 length, and head width, respectively). Notably, the results recorded for the other species of the
278 genus *Brycon* were obtained using the scanning electron microscopy technique, which is
279 different from the light microscopy technique used in our study. This certainly explains the
280 larger dimensions of *B. hilarii* spermatozoa observed in our study. However, light microscopy,
281 using a suitable fixation and staining technique, provides a fast and adequate analysis at a much
282 lower cost compared to electron microscopy [45].

283 Due to the growing number of studies on the importance of sperm morphometry, the
284 technical debate regarding which methodology should be used is extensive in zootechnical
285 species, unlike the methodology used for the evaluation of human spermatozoa, for which there
286 are clear guidelines from the World Health Organization (WHO). For example, though scanning
287 microscopy perfectly reveals the surface of a sperm cell, it requires a technical protocol that
288 changes the true dimensions of the sperm cells. The fixation protocol and subsequent
289 dehydrations with increasing concentrations of ethanol [46] strongly affect the morphometric
290 variables of the sperm cells [45], resulting in shrinkage of the biological material [47]. In any

291 case, there is a consensus that the ideal method for optical microscopy should interfere as little
292 as possible with the structure and size of the sperm, while clearly revealing the limits of its
293 head, midpiece, and flagellum [48]. Finally, Czubaszek et al. [49] reported the need to establish
294 and develop a staining technique that allows unambiguous and accurate analysis of sperm
295 morphology and morphometry in different animal species.

296 To characterize the sperm of *B. hilarii*, it was essential to discriminate the different
297 parameters that translate to its kinetics, and later associate them with morphometric and
298 morphological parameters. Thus, combining the results obtained for the kinetics of spermatid
299 movement, we can characterize the spermatozoa of *B. hilarii* as medium progressive, slightly
300 sinuous, not very fast, and quite vigorous, with chaotic movement and frequent changes in
301 swimming pattern. In general, the highest means of the variables (MOT, VCL, VAP, VSL,
302 STR, WOB, and PROG) occurred between 5 and 10 s after activation. Sperm motility, assessed
303 10 s after activation, was 68.1% — a value close to that reported by Seabra de Souza et al. [50]
304 for *B. insignis* (64.57%). However, this was lower than the motility observed by Di Chiacchio
305 et al. [31], which was 78% in *B. orbignyanus*. These differences may be due to difficulties in
306 assessing motility in a CASA system, which is highly affected by system settings, but can also
307 be affected by more trivial factors such as immobile cells not being measured as a result of
308 being out of focus [51].

309 In terms of time, motility had a short duration, reaching higher rates between 5 and 15 s,
310 similar to what occurs with sperm from other species of the genus *Brycon* [34, 30, 52, 33, 28].
311 As for its displacement over 40 s, it was possible to observe a more chaotic and slightly faster
312 movement in the first 30 s after activation, and then a reduction in motility, which could be
313 explained by the reduction in energy availability. Thus, at the end of the motility period, a
314 slower, sinuous, and non-progressive movement pattern was observed. A very high initial
315 velocity, due to the high frequency of flagellar beating, is characteristic of fish sperm, but this

316 “highly active” period lasts only a few seconds immediately after contact with the activating
317 medium, and the values of all parameters of motility decline rapidly after the onset of flagellar
318 movement [53]. Liao et al. [54] related water turbulence to sperm number, swimming speed,
319 and motility time. Thus, lotic breeders release a greater number of sperm and have slower sperm
320 and shorter motility time than lentic breeders do.

321 In other species, sperm with abnormalities are not able to reach the oocyte [55]. In
322 mammals, only a small proportion of the sperm population is competent for fertilization due to
323 differences in their integrity and/or the presence of morphological and genetic abnormalities
324 [56]. Galo et al. [57] established that for *Piaractus mesopotamicus* primary abnormalities were
325 the main variable affecting fertilization and hatching rates in fresh and thawed sperms.
326 According to Boryshpolets et al. [58], sperm motility and morphology are the most important
327 parameters in the reproductive biology of fish. However, for the evaluation of morphological
328 changes, the normal morphology and morphometry of spermatozoa must be known to provide
329 a reliable representation [59].

330 The analysis of sperm morphology in this study revealed that 48.5% of spermatozoa
331 showed some type of morphological abnormality. Based on the value of the sperm
332 concentration obtained (2.85×10^9 spermatozoa mL⁻¹), practically half of these cells would be
333 committed to fertilize the oocytes. Successful fertilization results from a sequence of several
334 events that lead to gamete fusion. Nevertheless, the short life span of sperm and eggs, as well
335 as environmental conditions, limits reproductive success. This scenario is exacerbated, for
336 almost all fish species, by the existence of only one place on the surface of the oocyte where
337 spermatozoa can enter, the micropyle [60]. If a large proportion of the sperm is compromised
338 by the presence of morphological abnormalities, fertilization can be drastically affected. Thus,
339 the result of the morphological analysis must be correlated with the sperm concentration to
340 determine the insemination dose in captive reproduction. Nonetheless, the resulting

341 concentration in this study is still higher than the ideal minimum observed by Seabra de Souza
342 et al. [50] (1.6×10^5 spermatozoa mL⁻¹) to obtain a sperm:oocyte ratio of 152,172:1 for *B.*
343 *insignis*. According to Hirano et al. [61], the use of morphometric and sperm morphology
344 reference values can increase our knowledge of their capacity for natural and in vitro
345 fertilization, as well as their quality and function after cryopreservation. Furthermore, some
346 morphological abnormalities may be formed during gamete preservation techniques [62, 63].

347 The forward movement of sperm depends on the flagella's ability to generate waves that
348 propagate from the head-tail junction towards the tip of the flagellum, resulting in forward
349 movement, as most of the flagellar length is covered by these waves [64]. Thus, tail
350 abnormalities can compromise cell progression and alter the kinetics of movement. Therefore,
351 sperm with a folded flagellum will surely have less success in fertilization owing to their
352 oscillation [65] and non-progressive circular movement. In *B. hilarii* sperm, tail abnormalities
353 were more frequent than head and cytoplasmic gouts, with emphasis on broken tail, folded tail,
354 and distally curled tail. We observed a high percentage of immature sperm, characterized by
355 cytoplasmic gouts (proximal and distal). In a previous study, Da Costa et al. [23] observed a
356 positive correlation ($R = 0.91$) between the percentage of normal sperm and motility,
357 reinforcing the findings of Cosson et al. [66] that morphological abnormalities of the sperm are
358 responsible for the decrease in motility.

359 While tail abnormalities were the most frequent abnormalities in *B. hilarii* sperm,
360 correlation analyses showed that head abnormalities are closely related to practically all sperm
361 kinetic parameters for *B. hilarii*, with the exception of STR. It is possible to make robust
362 inferences in macroscopic analysis. For example, of the head abnormalities, loose head
363 abnormality was the most frequent (6.1%), but it did not present significant correlations with
364 the kinetic parameters as compared to the degenerated head and macrocephaly abnormalities,
365 which, despite the low frequency, significantly impacted sperm mobility. A fundamental point

366 must be considered when analyzing loose and degenerated head abnormalities and associating
367 them with sperm kinetics. Loose head originate from the fragility of the head attachment region,
368 with the connecting piece derived from the interaction of the centrioles with the spermatid
369 nucleus (67, 68). According to several studies [69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74], the increased fragility of
370 the head-tail connection becomes evident when sperm are subjected to mechanical forces.
371 Therefore, CASA did not accurately count the loose heads, as their appearance may have been
372 affected when the sperm of *B. hilarii* were subjected to the mechanical action of making the
373 slides (even though the drained drop method, and not the smear method, was used). However,
374 sperm head and tail separation can be caused by several adverse factors that affect
375 spermiogenesis and sperm maturation [75]. Notably, the sperm head is mainly occupied by the
376 nucleus and DNA. In humans, sperm with head abnormality cannot fertilize oocytes [76, 77].
377 Therefore, *B. hilarii* spermatozoa with both abnormalities (loose and degenerated head) would
378 not be able to fertilize the oocytes.

379 The macrocephaly abnormality also showed a negative correlation with some kinetic
380 parameters. There is a consensus among several authors that its origin in spermatogenesis in
381 many species could be due to the incomplete partition of meiotic divisions and a failure in
382 nuclear cleavage [78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83]. Though the cause of macrocephaly is still unclear, an
383 accepted theory is related to the presence of the recessive mutation in aurora kinase C (AURKC)
384 in infertile men [84]. This abnormality is also related to infertility, which has already been
385 proven in humans [85]. Infertility caused by macrocephalic abnormalities is directly related to
386 the concept proposed by Humphries et al. [86]. According to these authors, the speed reached
387 by the sperm is proportional to the balance between the drag force (head) and thrust (flagella).
388 Thus, the ratio of head to flagellum size can be used as an indicator of sperm swimming speed.
389 The observed correlations corroborate these definitions, as macrocephaly abnormalities alter
390 the ratio between flagellum length and head size (thrust/drag force). An increase in this

391 abnormality can, therefore, negatively affect motility and movement kinetics (velocities and
392 PROG). In a turkey sperm study, Du Plessis et al. [87] observed that low VAP means indicated
393 that sperm with macrocephaly swim slower than those considered normal. This proves what
394 had already been observed in other groups such as birds [88], and humans [89]. The negative
395 correlation observed between microcephaly and WOB can also be explained by the change in
396 the ratio between flagellum length and head size, with the change in the head affecting its
397 hydrodynamics, reducing WOB and increasing the sinuosity/oscillation of movement.

398 Interestingly, in our study, we observed positive correlations between BCF and
399 degenerate head and microcephaly abnormalities. Thus, an increase in BCF would occur as
400 degenerated head and/or microcephaly abnormalities increase. In this case, the issue may seem
401 less obvious, but as the sperm trajectory depends on flagellar movement, and the BCF assesses
402 the number of times the flagellar beat changes its pattern [90], our results suggest that these
403 abnormalities, in addition to negatively affecting motility and movement kinetics, modify the
404 pattern of sperm cell movement and alter vigor.

405 Fitzpatrick [91] however, raised an important question. According to the author,
406 morphology is rarely related to the outcome of competitive fertilization success, and the role of
407 sperm competition in influencing sperm morphology remains unclear. However, if sperm
408 morphology is linked to swimming speed in species with external fertilization, why is sperm
409 morphology generally uninformative for predicting competitive fertilization success? These
410 issues may be further elucidated as more peer-reviewed studies are conducted on the sperm and
411 reproductive biology of more fish species.

412

413 **Funding sources**

414 This work was supported by Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível
415 Superior (CAPES) [grant number 23038.011255/2021-17], Conselho Nacional de

416 Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq) [grant number 424587/2021-1;
417 380624/2022-2; 350260/2022-2; 350261/2022-9], and Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do
418 Estado do Rio Grande do Sul (FAPERGS) [grant number 19/2551-0001-873-8].

419 **Author contribution statement**

420 All authors were involved in data analysis, interpretation, statistical analyses and
421 drafting the manuscript. All authors gave final approval for publication.

422 **CRedit authorship contribution statement**

423 **Bruna Bitencourt da Costa:** Conceptualization, Validation, Investigation, Writing -
424 original draft, Writing - review & editing, Visualization. **Jayme Aparecido Povh, Eduardo**
425 **Antônio Sanches and Danilo Pedro Streit Jr.:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Validation,
426 Resources, Supervision, Funding acquisition, Writing - review & editing. **Rômulo Batista**
427 **Rodrigues:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Formal analysis, Investigation, Data curation.
428 **Louise Nex Spica, Nathalia dos Santos Teixeira and Thales de Souza França:**
429 Conceptualization, Methodology, Investigation, Data curation. **Jhony Lisbôa Benato, Thales**
430 **Lysakowski Flores Machado, Lucas de Oliveira Brasileiro and Rodrigo Yutaka Dichoff**
431 **Kasai:** Investigation, Data curation.

432 **Declaration of competing interest**

433 The authors declare have no potential conflicts of interest.

434 **References**

- 435 [1] Antunes RSP, Gomes VN, Prioli SMAP, Prioli RA, Júlio Jr HF, Prioli LM, Agostinho CS,
436 Prioli AJ. Molecular characterization and phylogenetic relationships among species of the
437 genus *Brycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from four hydrographic basins in
438 Brazil. *Genet Mol Res* 2010;9(2): 674-684.
- 439 [2] Sanches A, Galetti Jr PM. Microsatellites loci isolated in the freshwater fish *Brycon*
440 *hilarii*. *Mol Ecol Notes* 2006;6(4):1045-1046. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471->

441 [8286.2006.01427.x](#)

442 [3] Reys P, Sabino J, Galetti M. Frugivory by the fish *Brycon hilarii* (Characidae) in western
443 Brazil. *Acta Oecol* 2009;35(1):136-141.

444 [4] Bignardi AB, Povh JA, Alves MS, Goes ESDR, Castro RJ, Barrero NML. Genetic
445 variability of *Brycon hilarii* in a repopulation program. *Braz Arch Biol Technol* 2016;59.
446 <https://doi.org/10.1590/1678-4324-2016160102>

447 [5] Röpke CP, Amadio S, Zuanon J, Ferreira EJ, De Deus CP, Pires TH. Simultaneous abrupt
448 shifts in hydrology and fish assemblage structure in a floodplain lake in the central
449 Amazon *Sci Rep* 2017;7(1):1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep40170>

450 [6] Kucharczyk D, Kucharczyk DJ, Nowosad J, Omirzhanova N. Optimization of artificial
451 insemination outcomes of African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) with differing hatchery
452 conditions. *Anim Reprod Sci* 2019;211. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2019.106222>

453 [7] Silva AC, Galvão JAS, Teixeira EG, Farias WRL. Caracterização e resfriamento do sêmen
454 de curimatã, *Prochilodus brevis* (Steindachner, 1874). *Rev Bras Hig Sanid Anim* 2014;8:105–
455 9. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5935/1981-2965.20140121>

456 [8] Caldas JS, Godoy L. Sperm characterization of the endangered Amazonian fish
457 *Hypancistrus zebra*: basic knowledge for reproduction and conservation strategies. *Anim*
458 *Reprod Sci* 2019;204:117-124. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2019.03.012>

459 [9] Araújo JÊXS, Streit Jr DP, Ribeiro JSDA, Martins EDFF, Souza FN, Oliveira CALD, et al.
460 Ovopel and carp pituitary extract as spawning inducers in males of the Amazon Catfish *Leiarius*
461 *marmoratus* (Gill, 1970). *Braz Arch Biol Technol* 2014;57(6): 882-886.
462 <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-8913201402469>

463 [10] Murgas LDS, Felizardo VO, Ferreira MR, Andrade ES, Veras GC. Importância da
464 avaliação dos parâmetros reprodutivos em peixes nativos. *Rev Bras Reprod Anim*
465 2011;35(2):186-191.

- 466 [11] Rurangwa E, Kime DE, Ollevier F, Nash JP. The measurement of sperm motility and
467 factors affecting sperm quality in cultured fish. *Aquaculture* 2004;234(1-4):1-28.
468 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2003.12.006>
- 469 [12] Cosson J, Groison AL, Suquet M, Fauvel C, Dreanno C, Billard R. Marine fish
470 spermatozoa: racing ephemeral swimmers. *Reproduction* 2008a;136(3).
471 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/REP-07-0522>
- 472 [13] Cosson J, Groison AL, Suquet M, Fauvel C, Dreanno C, Billard R. Studying sperm motility
473 in marine fish: an overview on the state of the art. *J Appl Ichthyol* 2008b;24(4).
474 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0426.2008.01151.x>
- 475 [14] Gwo JC, Arnold CR. Cryopreservation of Atlantic croaker spermatozoa – evaluation of
476 morphological changes. *J Exp Zool* 1992;264:444-53. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jez.1402640410>
- 477 [15] Lahnsteiner F, Weismann T, Patzner RA. Fine-structural changes in spermatozoa of the
478 grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Pisces, Teleostei), during routine cryopreservation.
479 *Aquaculture* 1992;103:73-84. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486\(92\)90280-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486(92)90280-X)
- 480 [16] Butts IAE, Litvak MK, Kaspar V, Trippel EA. Cryopreservation of Atlantic cod *Gadus*
481 *morhua* L. spermatozoa: effects of extender composition and freezing rate on sperm motility,
482 velocity and morphology. *Cryobiology* 2010;61:174-81.
483 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2010.07.001>
- 484 [17] Colégio Brasileiro de Reprodução Animal - CBRA. Manual para exames andrológicos e
485 avaliação de sêmen animal 2.ed. Belo Horizonte: Colégio Brasileiro de Reprodução Animal,
486 1998.
- 487 [18] Kvist U, Björndahl L. Manual on Basic Semen Analysis. ESHRE Monographs. Oxford:
488 Oxford University Press; 2002.

- 489 [19] Wilson-Leedy JG, Ingermann RL. Development of a novel CASA system based on open
490 source software for characterization of zebrafish sperm motility parameters. *Theriogenology*
491 2007;67:661–672. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2006.10.003>
- 492 [20] Neumann G, Bombardelli RA, Rebechi de Toledo CP, Sanches EA. Análise espermática
493 computadorizada em Peixes de água doce: procedimentos para uso do aplicativo CASA em
494 software livre. 1.ed. Toledo: LATRAAC/ UNIOESTE;2013.
- 495 [21] Streit Jr DP, de Moraes GV, Ribeiro RP, Povh JA, de Souza ED, de Oliveira CAL.
496 Avaliação de diferentes técnicas para coloração de sêmen de peixes. *Arq Ciênc Vet Zool*
497 *UNIPAR* 2004;7(2).
- 498 [22] Sanches EA, Caneppele D, Okawara RY, Damasceno DZ, Bombardelli RA, Romagosa E.
499 Inseminating dose and water volume applied to the artificial fertilization of *Steindachneridion*
500 *parahybae* (Steindachner, 1877) (Siluriformes: Pimelodidae): Brazilian endangered
501 fish. *Neotrop Ichthyol* 2016;14. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1982-0224-20140158>
- 502 [23] Da Costa BB, Marques LS, Lassen PG, Rodrigues RB, Streit Jr DP. Cryopreservation-
503 induced morphological changes in the sperm of South American silver catfish (*Rhamdia*
504 *quelen*). *J Appl Ichthyol* 2019;35(4):987-993. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jai.13928>
- 505 [24] Mishu MM, Mostakim GM, Khatun MM, Rahman MK, Shahjahan M, Islam MS. Sperm
506 movement and morphological changes in the silver barb (*Barbonymus gonionotus*) exposed to
507 quinalphos. *Environ Sust Indic* 2020;8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indic.2020.100083>
- 508 [25] Bobe J, Labbé C. Egg and sperm quality in fish. *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol* 2010;165(3):535-
509 548. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygcen.2009.02.011>
- 510 [26] Morales-Gamba RD, Caldas JS, Godoy L, Marcon JL. Sperm characterization of the
511 Amazonian freshwater cururu stingray *Potamotrygon wallacei* (Potamotrygonidae): basic
512 knowledge for reproduction and conservation plans. *Zygote* 2019;27(4):259-261.
513 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S096719941900039X>

- 514 [27] Palhares PC, de Lima Assis I, da Silva Souza JG, de Souza França T, Egger RC, de Jesus
515 Paula DA. Effect of melatonin supplementation to a cytoprotective medium on post-thawed
516 *Brycon orbignyanus* sperm quality preserved during different freezing times. *Cryobiology*
517 2020;96:159-165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cryobiol.2020.07.002>
- 518 [28] Palhares PC, Assis IDL, Machado GJ, Freitas RM, de Freitas MB, Paula DA. Sperm
519 characteristics, peroxidation lipid and antioxidant enzyme activity changes in milt of *Brycon*
520 *orbignyanus* cryopreserved with melatonin in different freezing curves. *Theriogenology*
521 2021;176:18-25. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2021.09.013>
- 522 [29] Viveiros ATM, Orfão LH, Nascimento AF, Corrêa FM, Caneppele D. Effects of extenders,
523 cryoprotectants and freezing methods on sperm quality of the threatened Brazilian freshwater
524 fish pirapitinga-do-sul *Brycon opalinus* (Characiformes). *Theriogenology* 2012;78(2):361-368.
525 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2012.02.015>
- 526 [30] Pardo-Carrasco SC, Zaniboni-Filho E, Arias-Castellanos JA, Suárez-Mahecha H, Atencio-
527 García VJ, Cruz-Casallas PE. Evaluation of milt quality of the yamú *Brycon amazonicus* under
528 hormonal induction. *Rev Colomb Cienc Pecu* 2006;19(2):134-139.
- 529 [31] Di Chiacchio IM, Almeida IL, Leal MC, Viveiros AT. Sperm quality and its freezing
530 ability throughout the spawning season in *Prochilodus lineatus* and *Brycon*
531 *orbignyanus*. *Theriogenology* 2017;90:284-288.
532 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2016.12.011>
- 533 [32] Garcia RRF, Vasconcelos ACN, Povh JA, de Abreu Ribeiro JS, Eloy LR, Junior DPS.
534 Seminal characteristics of piabanha before and after induction with different hormones. *Acta*
535 *Sci Biol Sci* 2015;37(4):399-403. <https://doi.org/10.4025/actascibiolsoci.v37i4.28647>
- 536 [33] Faustino F, Silva RCD, Hilbig, C.C., Makino, L.C., Senhorini, J.A., Ninhaus-Silveira, A.
537 Spermatozoon ultrastructure and semen parameters of *Brycon vermelha* (Characiformes,

- 538 Characidae). Anim Reprod Sci 2015;157:17-23.
539 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2015.03.008>
- 540 [34] Cruz-Casallas PE, Lombo-Rodríguez DA, Velasco-Santamaría YM. Milt quality and
541 spermatozoa morphology of captive *Brycon siebenthalae* (Eigenmann) broodstock. Aquac Res
542 2005;36(7):682-686. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2109.2005.01273.x>
- 543 [35] Spica LN, Sanches EA, Junior DPS, Corrêa Filho RAC, de Oliveira Brasileiro L,
544 Rodrigues RB, et al. Successive seminal collections from *Leiarius marmoratus* during the
545 reproductive period. Anim Reprod Sci 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2021.106852>
- 546 [36] Caneppele D, Sanches EA, Romagosa E. Sperm production of *Steidachneridion*
547 *parahybae* (Steindachner 1877) and the effect of hormonal induction throughout one
548 reproductive cycle. J Appl Ichthyol 2015;31(1):54-61. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jai.12732>
- 549 [37] Streit Jr DP, Sirol RN, Ribeiro RP, Digmayer M, Galo JM, Moraes GV, et al. Parâmetros
550 seminais de reprodutores de *Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum*, em cativeiro, pré e pós-indução
551 hormonal. Rev Bras Reprod Anim 2012;36(3):188-193.
- 552 [38] Maria AN, Azevedo HC, Santos JP, Carneiro PCF. Hormonal induction and semen
553 characteristics of tambaqui *Colossoma macropomum*. Zygote 2012;20:39-43.
554 <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0967199410000559>
- 555 [39] Streit Junior DP, Sirol RN, Ribeiro RP, Moraes GV, Galo JM, Digmayer M. Qualitative
556 parameter of dourado (*Salminus maxillosus*) semen in captivity. Bol Inst Pesca
557 2008;34(3):337-344.
- 558 [40] Damasceno DZ, Krause RA, Adames MS, Neumann G, Gibathe A, Bombardelli RA, et al.
559 Induced spermiation of *Pimelodus britskii* (Teleostei: Pimelodidae) during the reproductive
560 period. Aquac Res 2017;48(3):862-874. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.12930>

- 561 [41] Mylonas CC, Fostier A, Zanuy S. Broodstock management and hormonal manipulations
562 of fish reproduction. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* 2010;165(3):516-534.
563 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygcen.2009.03.007>
- 564 [42] Gallego V, Peñaranda DS, Marco-Jiménez F, Mazzeo I, Pérez L, Asturiano JF.
565 Comparison of two techniques for the morphometry study on gilthead seabream (*Sparus*
566 *aurata*) spermatozoa and evaluation of changes induced by cryopreservation. *Theriogenology*
567 2012;77:1078–1087. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2011.10.010>
- 568 [43] Rosenthal H, Asturiano JF, Linhart O, Horvath A. On the biology of fish gametes:
569 Summary and recommendations of the second International Workshop, Valencia, Spain, 2009.
570 *J Appl Ichthyol* 2010;621-622. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0426.2010.01550.x>
- 571 [44] Ninhaus-Silveira A, Foresti F, Veríssimo-Silveira R, Senhorini JA. Seminal analysis,
572 cryogenic preservation, and fertility in matrinxã fish, *Brycon cephalus* (Günther, 1869). *Braz*
573 *Arch Biol Technol* 2006;49:651-659.
- 574 [45] Santiago-Moreno J, Estes MC, Villaverde-Morcillo S, Toledano-Díaz A, Castaño C,
575 Velázquez R, et al. Recent advances in bird sperm morphometric analysis and its role in male
576 gamete characterization and reproduction technologies. *Asian J Androl* 2016;18(6):882-888.
577 [10.4103/1008-682X.188660](https://doi.org/10.4103/1008-682X.188660)
- 578 [46] Korn N, Thurston RJ, Pooser BP, Scott TR. Ultrastructure of spermatozoa from Japanese
579 quail. *Poult Sci* 2000;79:86–93. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ps/79.1.86>
- 580 [47] Van Der Horst G, Curry PT, Kitchin RM, Burgess W, Thorne ET, Kwiatkowski D, et al.
581 Quantitative light and scanning electron microscopy of ferret sperm. *Mol Reprod Dev*
582 1991;30(3):232-240. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mrd.1080300311>
- 583 [48] Menkveld R, Holleboom CA, Rhemrev JP. Measurement and significance of sperm
584 morphology. *Asian J Androl* 2011;13(1):59-68. <https://doi.org/10.1038/aja.2010.67>

- 585 [49] Czubaszek M, Andraszek K, Banaszewska D, Walczak-Jedrzejowska R. The effect of the
586 staining technique on morphological and morphometric parameters of boar sperm. PLoS ONE
587 2019;14(3). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0214243>
- 588 [50] Seabra de Souza AR, Mori YS, Andrade SA, Valandro JS, Caneppele D, Sanches EA.
589 Ratio of sperm, oocytes and water for artificial fertilization of *Brycon insignis* (Characiformes:
590 Characidae). Aquac Res 2022;53(4):1276-1283. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.15661>
- 591 [51] Boryshpolets S, Kowalski RK, Dietrich GJ, Dzyuba B, Ciereszko A. Different computer-
592 assisted sperm analysis (CASA) systems highly influence sperm motility
593 parameters. Theriogenology 2013;80(7):758-765.
594 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2013.06.019>
- 595 [52] Cruz-Casallas PE, Medina-Robles VM, Velasco-Santamaría YM. Seasonal variation of
596 sperm quality and the relationship between spermatocrit and sperm concentration in yamú
597 *Brycon amazonicus*. N Am J Aquac 2007;69(2):159-165. <https://doi.org/10.1577/A06-002.1>
- 598 [53] Cosson J. Fish sperm physiology: structure, factors regulating motility, and motility
599 evaluation. Biol Res Aquat Sci 2019;1:1-26.
- 600 [54] Liao WB, Huang Y, Zeng Y, Zhong MJ, Luo Y, Lüpold S. Ejaculate evolution in external
601 fertilizers: Influenced by sperm competition or sperm limitation? Evolution 2018;72(1): 4-17.
602 <https://doi.org/10.1111/evo.13372>
- 603 [55] Taşdemir I, Taşdemir M, Tavukçuoğlu S, Kahraman S, Biberoglu K. Effect of abnormal
604 sperm head morphology on the outcome of intracytoplasmic sperm injection in humans. Hum
605 Reprod 1997;12(6):1214-1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/12.6.1214>
- 606 [56] Cohen J. Gametic diversity within an ejaculate. In: Afzelius BA, editor. The Functional
607 Anatomy of the Spermatozoon. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium, Oxford:
608 Pergamon Press; 1975, pp. 329– 339.

- 609 [57] Galo JM, Streit-Junior DP, Oliveira CA, Povh JP, Fornari DC, Digmayer, M., et al. Quality
610 of fresh and cryopreserved semen and their influence on the rates of fertilization, hatching and
611 quality of the larvae of *Piaractus mesopotamicus*. *Braz J Biol* 2019;79:438-445.
612 <https://doi.org/10.1590/1519-6984.182391>
- 613 [58] Boryshpolets S, Kholodnyy V, Cosson J, Dzyuba B. Fish sperm motility analysis: the
614 central role of the flagellum. *Reprod Fertil Dev* 2018;30:833-841.
615 <https://doi.org/10.1071/RD17478>
- 616 [59] Maria AN, Azevedo HC, Santos JP, Carneiro PCF. Semen characterization and sperm
617 structure of the Amazon tambaqui *Colossoma macropomum*. *J Appl Ichthyol* 2010;26(5):779-
618 783. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0426.2010.01542.x>
- 619 [60] Kholodnyy V, Hermes G, Cosson J, Boryshpolets S. How do freshwater fish sperm find
620 the egg? The physicochemical factors guiding the gamete encounters of externally fertilizing
621 freshwater fish. *Rev Aquacult* 2020;1–28. <https://doi.org/10.1111/raq.12378>.
- 622 [61] Hirano Y, Shibahara H, Obara H, Suzuki T, Takamizawa S, Yamaguchi C. Relationship
623 between Sperm Motility Characteristics Assessed by the Computer-Aided Sperm Analysis
624 (CASA) and Fertilization Rate In Vitro. *J Assist Reprod Genet* 2001;18:213-218.
625 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2018.04.075>
- 626 [62] Figueroa E, Valdebenito I, Farias JG. Technologies used in the study of sperm function in
627 cryopreserved fish spermatozoa. *Aquac Res* 2016;47:1691-1705.
628 <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.12630>
- 629 [63] Da Costa BB, de Oliveira DL, Rodrigues RB, Gomes IC, Streit Jr DP. Morphological
630 abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm. *Cryobiology* 2020;97:235-237.
- 631 [64] Dzyuba B, Bondarenko O, Fedorov P, Gazo I, Prokopchuk G, Cosson J. Energetics of fish
632 spermatozoa: the proven and the possible. *Aquaculture* 2017;472:60-72.
633 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2016.05.038>

- 634 [65] Kavamoto ET, Barnabe VH, Campos BES, Talmelli EFA. Anormalidades morfológicas
635 nos espermatozoides do curimatá, *Prochilodus scrofa* (STEINDACHNER, 1881)
636 (Osteichthyes, Characiformes, Prochilodontidae). Bol Inst Pesca 1999;25:61-66.
- 637 [66] Cosson J, Billard R, Cibert C, Dreanno C, Suquet M. Regulation of axonemal wave
638 parameters of fish spermatozoa by ionic factors. In: Gagnon C, editor. The male gamete: From
639 basic knowledge to clinical applications. Paris: Cache River; 1999, pp. 161–186.
- 640 [67] Chemes HE, Rawe VY. Sperm pathology: a step beyond descriptive morphology. Origin,
641 characterization and fertility potential of abnormal sperm phenotypes in infertile men. Hum
642 Reprod Update 2003;9(5):405-428. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humupd/dmg034>
- 643 [68] Chemes HE. Phenotypic varieties of sperm pathology: genetic abnormalities or
644 environmental influences can result in different patterns of abnormal spermatozoa. Anim
645 Reprod Sci 2018;194:41-56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anireprosci.2018.04.074>
- 646 [69] Perotti ME, Gioria M. Fine structure and morphogenesis of "headless" human spermatozoa
647 associated with infertility. Cell Biol. Int Rep 1981;5(2):113-113.
- 648 [70] Baccetti B, Selmi MG, Soldani P. Morphogenesis of 'decapitated' spermatozoa in a
649 man. Reproduction 1984;70(2): 395-397. <https://doi.org/10.1530/jrf.0.0700395>
- 650 [71] Chemes HE, Carizza C, Scarinci F, Brugo S, Neuspiller N, Schwarsztein L. Lack of a head
651 in human spermatozoa from sterile patients: a syndrome associated with impaired
652 fertilization. Fertil Steril 1987;47(2):310-316. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282\(16\)50011-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282(16)50011-9)
- 653 [72] Baccetti B, Burrini AG, Collodel G, Magnano AR, Piomboni P, Renieri T, et al.
654 Morphogenesis of the decapitated and decaudated sperm defect in two brothers. Gamete Res
655 1989;23(2):181-188. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mrd.1120230205>
- 656 [73] Chemes HE, Puigdomenech ET, Carizza C, Brugo Olmedo S, Zanchetti F, Hermes R.
657 Acephalic spermatozoa and abnormal development of the head-neck attachment: a human
658 syndrome of genetic origin. Hum Reprod 1999;14(7):1811-1818.

- 659 [74] Kamal A, Mansour R, Fahmy I, Serour G, Rhodes C, Aboulghar M. Easily decapitated
660 spermatozoa defect: a possible cause of unexplained infertility. *Hum Reprod*
661 1999;14(11):2791-2795. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/14.11.2791>
- 662 [75] Barth AD, Oko RJ. *Abnormal Morphology of Bovine Spermatozoa*. Ames: Iowa State
663 Press; 1989.
- 664 [76] Morales P, Overstreet JW, Katz DF. Changes in human sperm motion during capacitation
665 in vitro. *J Reprod Fertil* 1988;83:119-128. <https://doi.org/10.1530/jrf.0.0830119>
- 666 [77] Ombelet W, Menkveld R, Kruger TF, Steeno O. Sperm morphology assessment: historical
667 review in relation to fertility. *Hum Reprod Update* 1995;1(6):543-557.
668 <https://doi.org/10.1093/humupd/1.6.543>
- 669 [78] Devillard F, Metzler-Guillemain C, Pelletier R, DeRobertis C, Bergues U, Hennebicq, S.,
670 et al. Polyploidy in large-headed sperm: FISH study of three cases. *Hum Reprod* 2002;17:1292-
671 1298. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/17.5.1292>
- 672 [79] Escalier D. Genetic approach to male meiotic division deficiency: the human macronuclear
673 spermatozoa. *Mol Hum Reprod* 2002;8:1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molehr/8.1.1>
- 674 [80] Coutton C, Escoffier J, Martinez G, Arnoult C, Ray PF. Teratozoospermia: spotlight on
675 the main genetic actors in the human. *Hum Reprod Update* 2015;21:455-485.
676 <https://doi.org/10.1093/humupd/dmv020>
- 677 [81] De Braekeleer M, Nguyen MH, Morel F, Perrin A. Genetic aspects of monomorphic
678 teratozoospermia: a review. *J Assist Reprod Genet* 2015;32(4):615-623.
- 679 [82] Gatimel N, Moreau J, Parinaud J, Léandri RD. Sperm morphology: assessment,
680 pathophysiology, clinical relevance, and state of the art in 2017. *Andrology* 2017;5:845-862.
681 <https://doi.org/10.1111/andr.12389>

- 682 [83] Ray PF, Toure A, Metzler-Guillemain C, Mitchell MJ, Arnoult C, Coutton C. Genetic
683 abnormalities leading to qualitative defects of sperm morphology or function. *Clin Genet*
684 2017;91:217-232. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cge.12905>
- 685 [84] Dieterich K, Rifo RS, Faure AK, Hennebicq S, Ben Amar B, Zahi M, et al. Homozygous
686 mutation of AURKC yields large-headed polyploid spermatozoa and causes male infertility.
687 *Nat Genet* 2007;39: 661–665. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ng2027>
- 688 [85] Achard V, Paulmyer-Lacroix O, Mercier G, Porcu, G., Saias-Magnan, J., Metzler-
689 Guillemain, C., Guichaoua, M.R. Reproductive failure in patients with various percentages of
690 macronuclear spermatozoa: high level of aneuploid and polyploid spermatozoa. *J Androl*
691 2007;28:600–606. <https://doi.org/10.2164/jandrol.106.001933>
- 692 [86] Humphries S, Evans JP, Simmons LW. Sperm competition: linking form to
693 function. *BMC Evol Biol* 2008;8(1):1-11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2148-8-319>
- 694 [87] Du Plessis L, Bonato M, Durandt C, Cloete SWP, Soley JT. Sperm macrocephaly
695 syndrome in the ostrich *Struthio camelus*: morphological characteristics and implications for
696 motility. *Reprod Fertil* 2019;31(4):712-723. <https://doi.org/10.1071/RD18242>]
- 697 [88] Barna J, Wishart GJ, 2003. Excess nuclear DNA in spermatozoa of guinea fowl.
698 *Theriogenology* 2003;59:1685–1691. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X\(02\)01237-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0093-691X(02)01237-2)
- 699
- 700 [89] Katz DF, Diel L, Overstreet JW. Differences in the movement of morphologically normal
701 and abnormal human seminal spermatozoa. *Biol Reprod* 1982;26:566– 570.
702 <https://doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod26.4.566>
- 703 [90] Alavi SMH, Cosson J, Bondarenko O, Linhart O. Sperm motility in fishes: (III) diversity
704 of regulatory signals from membrane to the axoneme. *Theriogenology*;136:143-165.
705 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2019.06.038>

706 [91] Fitzpatrick JL. Sperm competition and fertilization mode in fishes. *Phil Trans R Soc B*
707 2020;375. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2020.0074>

CAPÍTULO V

CONSIDERAÇÕES FINAIS

O processo de criopreservação causa alterações morfológicas nos espermatozoides, com consequência direta na motilidade espermática e na taxa de fertilização, o que mostra a importância da avaliação da morfologia espermática, e as implicações das anormalidades morfológicas à qualidade espermática. Além disso, o aumento das anormalidades espermáticas classificadas como primárias, após a criopreservação, abre espaço para a discussão sobre a elaboração de uma classificação para as alterações morfológicas específicas dos espermatozoides de peixes, a fim de proporcionar uma melhor caracterização espermática das espécies e melhor avaliar os fenômenos que ocorrem após a criopreservação. Concluímos também que há uma alta heterogeneidade entre os estudos que avaliam os efeitos da criopreservação na morfologia e anormalidades espermáticas de peixes de água doce, devido à grande diversidade de espécies, a qualidade metodológica média dos estudos e as dificuldades na padronização dos protocolos, que limitam as conclusões sobre as especificidades dos danos e seus impactos nas alterações morfológicas.

Nossos estudos mostram que a caracterização espermática das espécies de peixes é extremamente importante para avaliação da qualidade espermática e para o desenvolvimento de protocolos padronizados de conservação de sêmen, sendo um passo fundamental no estudo da biologia reprodutiva das espécies e trazendo informações de extrema importância no controle e na eficiência da reprodução em cativeiro. No entanto, ainda é um dos fatores limitantes para o sucesso da reprodução artificial e na avaliação e padronização dos processos de conservação de sêmen. Assim, estudos básicos de caracterização espermática, são fundamentais no desenvolvimento de técnicas e protocolos reprodutivos, e de extrema importância para avaliação dos danos que estes processos causam aos espermatozoides de peixes. Além de contribuir em estudos futuros para fins de conservação de espécies.

REFERÊNCIAS

- AHMADI, A.; NG, S. The single sperm curling test, a modified hypo-osmotic swelling test, as a potential technique for the selection of viable sperm for intracytoplasmic sperm injection. **Fertility and Sterility**, New York, v. 68, n. 2, p. 346-350, 1997.
- ALAVI, S. M. H.; COSSON, J. Sperm motility in fishes: (II) Effects of ions and osmolality: a review. **Cell Biology International**, Chichester, v. 30, n. 1, p. 1-14, 2006.
- ALAVI, S. M. H. Fish spermatology: implications for aquaculture management. *In*: ALAVI, S. M. H. *et al.* (ed.). **Fish spermatology**. Oxford: Alpha Science International, 2008. p. 397-460.
- ALAVI, S. M. H. *et al.* Sperm motility in fishes: (III) diversity of regulatory signals from membrane to the axoneme. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 136, p. 143-165, 2019.
- AMANN, R. P.; WABERSKI, D. Computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA): Capabilities and potential developments. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 81, n. 1, p. 5-17.e3, 2014.
- ANDRADE-TALMELLI, E. F. *et al.* Reprodução induzida da piabanha, *Brycon insignis* (Steindachner, 1876), mantida em cativeiro. **Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia**, Viçosa, MG, v. 31, n. 2, p. 803-811, 2002.
- ANTUNES, R. S. P. *et al.* Molecular characterization and phylogenetic relationships among species of the genus *Brycon* (Characiformes: Characidae) from four hydrographic basins in Brazil. **Genetics and Molecular Research**, Ribeirão Preto, v. 9, n. 2, p. 674-684, 2010.
- ARAÚJO, J. Ê. X. S. *et al.* Ovopel and carp pituitary extract as spawning inducers in males of the Amazon Catfish *Leiarius marmoratus* (Gill, 1970). **Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology**, Curitiba, v. 57, p. 882-886, 2014.
- ASTURIANO, J. F. *et al.* Effect of sperm cryopreservation on the *European eel* sperm viability and spermatozoa morphology. **Reproduction in Domestic Animals**, Berlin, v. 42, n. 2, p. 162-166, 2007.
- ATENCIO-GARCÍA, V. J. *et al.* Crioconservación de semen de dorada *Brycon moorei* con dimetilsulfóxido. **Revista Colombiana de Biotecnología**, Bogotá, v. 19, n. 2, p. 87-94, 2017.
- ATENCIO-GARCÍA, V. J. *et al.* Evaluación de dimetilacetamida como crioprotector para la crioconservación de semen de bocachico *Prochilodus magdalenae*. **Archivos de Medicina Veterinaria**, Valdivia, v. 45, n. 2, p. 151-158, 2013.
- AZIZ, N. *et al.* Human sperm head morphometric distribution and its influence on human fertility. **Fertility and Sterility**, New York, v. 70, n. 5, p. 883-891, 1998.

BAAS, J. W.; MOLAN, P. C.; SHANNON, P. Factors in seminal plasma of bulls that affect the viability and motility of spermatozoa. **Journal of Reproduction and Fertility**, Colchester, v. 68, n. 2, p. 275-280, 1983.

BALL, B. A. Oxidative stress, osmotic stress and apoptosis: impacts on sperm function and preservation in the horse. **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 107, n. 3/4, p. 257-267, 2008.

BAUST, J. G. The management of mammalian cells at low temperature. **Cell Preservation Technology**, Larchmont, v. 6, n. 2, p. 111-112, 2008.

BERWANGER, O. *et al.* Como avaliar criticamente revisões sistemáticas e metanálises? **Revista Brasileira de Terapia Intensiva**, Rio de Janeiro, v. 19, n. 4, p. 475-480, 2007.

BIGNARDI, A. B. *et al.* Genetic variability of *Brycon hilarii* in a repopulation program. **Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology**, Curitiba, v. 59, [art.] e16160102, 2016.

BILLARD, R. Spermatogenesis and spermatology of some teleost fish species. **Reproduction Nutrition Développement**, Paris, v. 26, n. 4, p. 877-920, 1986.

BILLARD, R. *et al.* Biology of sperm and artificial reproduction in carp. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 129, n. 1/4, p. 95-112, 1995.

BILLARD, R. *et al.* Cryopreservation and short-term storage of sturgeon sperm, a review. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 236, n. 1/4, p. 1-9, 2004.

BLOM, E. The ultrastructure of some characteristic sperm defects and a proposal for a new classification of the bull spermogram. **Nordisk Veterinærmedicin**, Copenhagen, v. 25, p. 383-391, 1973.

BOBE, J.; LABBÉ, C. Egg and sperm quality in fish. **General and Comparative Endocrinology**, New York, v. 165, n. 3, p. 535-548, 2010.

BONDARENKO, V.; COSSON, J. Structure and beating behavior of the sperm motility apparatus in aquatic animals. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 135, p. 152-163, 2019.

BORGES, A. M. *et al.* Ultrastructure and sperm cryopreservation of the amazon catfish (*Leiaris marmoratus*) in captivity. **Arquivo Brasileiro de Medicina Veterinária e Zootecnia**, Belo Horizonte, v. 72, n. 1, p. 253-262, 2020.

BORYSHPOLETS, S. *et al.* Different computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA) systems highly influence sperm motility parameters. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 80, n. 7, p. 758-765, 2013.

- BORYSHPOLETS, S. *et al.* Fish sperm motility analysis: the central role of the flagellum. **Reproduction, Fertility and Development**, East Melbourne, v. 30, n. 6, p. 833-841, 2018.
- BROWNE, R. K. *et al.* Sperm motility of externally fertilizing fish and amphibians. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 83, n. 1, p. 1-13.e8, 2015.
- BUTTS, I. A. E. *et al.* Cryopreservation of Atlantic cod *Gadus morhua* L. spermatozoa: effects of extender composition and freezing rate on sperm motility, velocity and morphology. **Cryobiology**, Amsterdam, v. 61, n. 2, p. 174-181, 2010.
- BUTTS, I. A. E. *et al.* Automated sperm head morphology analyzer for open-source software. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 76, n. 9, p. 1756-1761.e3, 2011.
- CABRITA, E. *et al.* Cryopreservation of fish sperm: applications and perspectives. **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 26, n. 5, p. 623-635, 2010.
- CABRITA, E. *et al.* Factors enhancing fish sperm quality and emerging tools for sperm analysis. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 432, p. 389-401, 2014.
- CALDAS, J. S.; GODOY, L. Sperm characterization of the endangered Amazonian fish *Hypancistrus zebra*: basic knowledge for reproduction and conservation strategies. **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 204, p. 117-124, 2019.
- CARNEIRO, P. C. F. *et al.* Cryopreservation of tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*) semen: extenders, cryoprotectants, dilution ratios and freezing methods. **Cryoletters**, London, v. 33, n. 3, p. 285-393, 2012.
- CAROLSFELD, J. **Migratory fishes of South America: biology, fisheries and conservation status**. Ottawa: IDRC, 2003.
- CHENOWETH, P. J. Genetic sperm defects. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 64, n. 3, p. 457-468, 2005.
- CORREA, L. M.; THOMAS, A.; MEYERS, S. A. The macaque sperm actin cytoskeleton reorganizes in response to osmotic stress and contributes to morphological defects and decreased motility. **Biology of Reproduction**, Champaign, v. 77, n. 6, p. 942-953, 2007.
- COSER, A. M.; GODINHO, H.; RIBEIRO, D. Cryogenic preservation of spermatozoa from *Prochilodus-scrofa* and *Salminus-maxillosus*. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 37, n. 4, p. 387-390, 1984.
- COSSON, J. *et al.* Marine fish spermatozoa: racing ephemeral swimmers. **Reproduction**, Bristol, v. 136, n. 3, p. 277-294, 2008a.
- COSSON, J. *et al.* Studying sperm motility in marine fish: an overview on the state of the art. **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 24, n. 4, p. 460-486, 2008b.

- COSSON, J. Frenetic activation of fish spermatozoa flagella entails short-term motility, portending their precocious decadence. **Journal of Fish Biology**, Oxford, v. 76, n. 1, p. 240-279, 2010.
- COSSON, J. Fish sperm physiology: structure, factors regulating motility, and motility evaluation. *In*: BOZKURT, Y. (ed.). **Biological research in aquatic science**. London: Intechopen, 2019. v. 1, p. 1-26.
- COSTA, B. B. *et al.* Cryopreservation-induced morphological changes in the sperm of South American silver catfish (*Rhamdia quelen*). **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 35, p. 987-993, 2019.
- COSTA, B. B. *et al.* Morphological abnormalities in zebrafish cryopreserved sperm. **Cryobiology**, Amsterdam, v. 97, p. 235-237, 2020.
- COWARD, K. *et al.* Gamete physiology, fertilization and egg activation in teleost fish. **Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries**, London, v. 12, n. 1, p. 33-58, 2002.
- CRUZ-CASALLAS, P. E.; LOMBO-RODRÍGUEZ, D. A.; VELASCO-SANTAMARÍA, Y. M. Milt quality and spermatozoa morphology of captive *Brycon siebenthalae* (Eigenmann) broodstock. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 36, n. 7, p. 682-686, 2005.
- CRUZ-CASALLAS, P. E.; MEDINA-ROBLES, V. M.; VELASCO-SANTAMARÍA, Y. M. Seasonal variation of sperm quality and the relationship between spermatocrit and sperm concentration in yamú *Brycon amazonicus*. **North American Journal of Aquaculture**, Bethesda, v. 69, n. 2, p. 159-165, 2007.
- DIETRICH, M. A. *et al.* Proteomic analysis of extracellular medium of cryopreserved carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) semen. **Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part D: Genomics and Proteomics**, Amsterdam, v. 15, p. 49-57, 2015.
- DIETRICH, M. A.; IRNAZAROW, I.; CIERESZKO, A. Proteomic identification of seminal plasma proteins related to the freezability of carp semen. **Journal of Proteomics**, Amsterdam, v. 162, p. 52-61, 2017.
- DZYUBA, V.; COSSON, J. Motility of fish spermatozoa: from external signaling to flagella response. **Reproductive Biology**, Olsztyn, v. 14, n. 3, p. 165-175, 2014.
- DZYUBA, B. *et al.* Energetics of fish spermatozoa: the proven and the possible. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 472, p. 60-72, 2017.
- ELLIOTT, G. D.; WANG, S.; FULLER, B. J. Cryoprotectants: a review of the actions and applications of cryoprotective solutes that modulate cell recovery from ultra-low temperatures. **Cryobiology**, Amsterdam, v. 76, p. 74-91, 2017.
- ENGESZER, R. E. *et al.* Zebrafish in the wild: a review of natural history and new notes from the field. **Zebrafish**, Larchmont, v. 4, n. 1, p. 21-40, 2007.

- FAUSTINO, F. *et al.* Spermatozoon ultrastructure and semen parameters of *Brycon vermelha* (Characiformes, Characidae). **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 157, p. 17-23, 2015.
- FAUVEL, C.; SUQUET, M.; COSSON, J. Evaluation of fish sperm quality. **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 26, n. 5, p. 636-643, 2010.
- FELIZARDO, V. O. *et al.* Osmolaridade e taxa de diluição na ativação do sêmen criopreservado de curimba (*Prochilodus lineatus*). **Archivos de Zootecnia**, Córdoba, v. 60, p. 1255-1262, 2011.
- FIGUEROA, E. *et al.* Effect of seminal plasma on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) sperm vitrification. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 83, n. 2, p. 238-245.e2, 2015.
- FIGUEROA, E.; VALDEBENITO, I.; FARIAS, J. G. Technologies used in the study of sperm function in cryopreserved fish spermatozoa. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 47, n. 6, p. 1691-1705, 2016.
- FIGUEROA, E. *et al.* Effects of cryopreservation on mitochondria of fish spermatozoa. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, Richmond, v. 9, n. 1, p. 76-87, 2017.
- GALLEGO, V. *et al.* Comparison of two techniques for the morphometry study on gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*) spermatozoa and evaluation of changes induced by cryopreservation. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 77, n. 6, p. 1078-1087, 2012.
- GALLEGO, V. *et al.* Subjective and objective assessment of fish sperm motility: when the technique and technicians matter. **Fish Physiology and Biochemistry**, Dordrecht, v. 44, n. 6, p. 1457-1467, 2018.
- GALLEGO, V.; ASTURIANO, J. F. Fish sperm motility assessment as a tool for aquaculture research: a historical approach. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, Richmond, v. 11, n. 3, p. 697-724, 2019.
- GALO, J. M. *et al.* Spermatic abnormalities of piraicanjuba *Brycon orbignyanus* (Valenciennes, 1849) after cryopreservation. **Brazilian Journal of Biology**, São Carlos, v. 71, n. 3, p. 693-699, 2011.
- GALO, J. M. *et al.* Quality of fresh and cryopreserved semen and their influence on the rates of fertilization, hatching and quality of the larvae of *Piaractus mesopotamicus*. **Brazilian Journal of Biology**, São Carlos, v. 79, n. 3, p. 438-445, 2019.
- GARCIA, R. R. F. *et al.* Seminal characteristics of piabanha before and after induction with different hormones. **Acta Scientiarum. Biological Sciences**, Maringá, v. 37, n. 4, p. 399-403, 2015a.
- GARCIA, R. R. F. *et al.* Functional integrity of *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1816) sperm cryopreserved with enriched extender solutions. **Neotropical Ichthyology**, Maringá, v. 13, n. 3, p. 599-606, 2015b.

GARNER, D. L.; HAFEZ, E. S. E. Espermatozoides e plasma seminal. *In*: HAZEZ, E. S. E.; HAFEZ, B. **Reprodução animal**. 7. ed. São Paulo: Manole, 2004. p. 97-110.

GIBBONS, I. R. The biochemistry of motility. **Annual Review of Biochemistry**, Palo Alto, v. 37, n. 1, p. 521-546, 1968.

GWO, J.; ARNOLD, C. R. Cryopreservation of Atlantic croaker spermatozoa: evaluation of morphological changes. **Journal of Experimental Zoology**, Hoboken, v. 264, n. 4, p. 444-453, 1992.

HIGGINS, J. P. T. *et al.* (ed.). **Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions**. Hoboken: John Wiley, 2019.

HOWE, K. *et al.* The zebrafish reference genome sequence and its relationship to the human genome. **Nature**, London, v. 496, p. 498-503, 2013.

HUMPHRIES, S.; EVANS, J. P.; SIMMONS, L. W. Sperm competition: linking form to function. **BMC Evolutionary Biology**, London, v. 8, [art.] 319, [p. 1-11], 2008.

INABA, K. Molecular architecture of the sperm flagella: molecules for motility and signaling. **Zoological Science**, Tokyo, v. 20, n. 9, p. 1043-1056, 2003.

KALUEFF, A. V.; STEWART, A. M.; GERLAI, R. Zebrafish as an emerging model for studying complex brain disorders. **Trends in Pharmacological Sciences**, Cambridge, v. 35, n. 2, p. 63-75, 2014.

KAVAMOTO, E. T. *et al.* Produção espermática do curimatá *Prochilodus scrofa*, Steindachner, 1881. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 24, p. 73-78, 1997.

KAVAMOTO, E. T. *et al.* Anormalidades morfológicas nos espermatozoides do curimatá, *Prochilodus scrofa* (Steindachner, 1881) (Osteichthyes, Characiformes, Prochilodontidae). **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 25, p. 61-66, 1999.

KHOLODNYY, V. *et al.* How do freshwater fish sperm find the egg? The physicochemical factors guiding the gamete encounters of externally fertilizing freshwater fish. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, Richmond, v. 12, n. 2, p. 1165-1192, 2020.

KOWALSKI, R. K.; CEJKO, B. I. Sperm quality in fish: determinants and affecting factors. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 135, p. 94-108, 2019.

KOPEIKA, J. *et al.* Detrimental effects of cryopreservation of loach (*Misgurnus fossilis*) sperm on subsequent embryo development are reversed by incubating fertilised eggs in caffeine. **Cryobiology**, Amsterdam, v. 46, n. 1, p. 43-52, 2003.

KOPEIKA, E. *et al.* Sperm cryopreservation of fish. *In*: DAY, J. G.; STACEY, G. N. (ed.). **Cryopreservation and freeze-drying protocols**. Totowa: Humana Press, 2007. p. 203-217. (Series Methods in Molecular Biology, 368).

KUCHARCZYK, D. *et al.* Optimization of artificial insemination outcomes of African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) with differing hatchery conditions. **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 211, [art.] 106222, 2019.

LAHNSTEINER, F.; WEISMANN, T.; PATZNER, R. A. Fine structural changes in spermatozoa of the grayling, *Thymallus thymallus* (Pisces: Teleostei), during routine cryopreservation. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 103, n. 1, p. 73-84, 1992.

LAHNSTEINER, F. Introduction to the special issue on 'Cryopreservation of gametes in aquatic species'. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 31, n. 3, p. 229-229, 2000.

LASSEN, P. G. *et al.* Morphological abnormalities in cryopreserved semen from South American neotropical fish: a meta-analysis. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 52, n. 7, p. 3077-3086, 2021.

LAWRENCE, C. The husbandry of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*): a review. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 269, n. 1/4, p. 1-20, 2007.

LIU, Q. *et al.* An efficient methodology for cryopreservation of spermatozoa of red seabream, *pagrus major*, with 2-mL cryovials. **Journal of the world Aquaculture Society**, Baton Rouge, v. 37, n. 3, p. 289-297, 2006.

LU, J. C.; HUANG, Y. F.; LÜ, N. Q. Computer-aided sperm analysis: past, present and future. **Andrologia**, Berlin, v. 46, n. 4, p. 329-338, 2014.

LUZ, R. K. *et al.* Avaliação qualitativa e quantitativa do sêmen de suruvi, *Steindachneridion scripta* (Pimelodidae). **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 27, n. 1, p. 39-42, 2001.

MARIA, A. N. *et al.* Semen characterization and sperm structure of the Amazon tambaqui *Colossoma macropomum*. **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 26, n. 5, p. 779-783, 2010.

MARIA, A. N. *et al.* **Protocolo para avaliação morfológica de espermatozoides de Tambaqui (*Colossoma macropomum*)**. Aracaju: Embrapa Tabuleiros Costeiros, 2017. (Comunicado técnico, 207).

MAZUR, P. Freezing of living cells: mechanisms and implications. **American Journal of Physiology. Cell Physiology**, Bethesda, v. 247, n. 3, p. C125-C142, 1984.

MEDEIROS, C. M. O. *et al.* Current status of sperm cryopreservation: why isn't it better? **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 57, n. 1, p. 327-344, 2002.

- MILIORINI, A. B. *et al.* A morphological classification proposal for Curimba (*Prochilodus lineatus*) sperm damages after cryopreservation. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 42, n. 2, p. 177-187, 2011.
- MOHER, D. *et al.* Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. **Annals of Internal Medicine**, Philadelphia, v. 151, n. 4, p. 264-269, 2009.
- MORALES-GAMBA, R. D. *et al.* Sperm characterization of the Amazonian freshwater cururu stingray *Potamotrygon wallacei* (Potamotrygonidae): basic knowledge for reproduction and conservation plans. **Zygote**, Ottawa, v. 27, n. 4, p. 259-261, 2019.
- MURGAS, L. D. S. *et al.* Avaliação quantitativa e qualitativa do sêmen de piaparas (*Leporinus obtusidens*). **Revista Brasileira de Reprodução Animal**, Belo Horizonte, v. 23, n. 3, p. 246-248, 1999.
- MURGAS, L. D. S. *et al.* Avaliação de parâmetros reprodutivos em peixes nativos. *In*: TAVARES-DIAS, M.; MARIANO, W. S. (org.). **Aquicultura no Brasil: novas perspectivas**. São Carlos, Editora Pedro & João, 2015.
- MYLONAS, C. C.; FOSTIER, A.; ZANUY, S. Broodstock management and hormonal manipulations of fish reproduction. **General and Comparative Endocrinology**, New York, v. 165, p. 516-534, 2010.
- NARAHARA, M. Y. *et al.* Reprodução induzida da Pirapitinga-do-Sul, *Brycon opalinus* (Cuvier, 1819), mantida em condições de confinamento. **Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia**, Viçosa, MG, v. 31, n. 3, p. 1070-1075, 2002.
- NAVARRO, R. D.; PIVATO, I. Semen characteristics of the amazonian jundiá (*Leiarius marmoratus* GILL, 1870). **Bioscience Journal**, Uberlândia, v. 32, p. 1552-1558, 2016.
- NINHAUS-SILVEIRA, A. *et al.* Seminal analysis, cryogenic preservation, and fertility in matrinxã fish, *Brycon cephalus* (Günther, 1869). **Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology**, Curitiba, v. 49, n. 4, p. 651-659, 2006.
- NUNES, L. T. *et al.* Fertilizing capacity of the cryopreserved sperm of *Prochilodus brevis*. **Acta Scientiae Veterinariae**, Porto Alegre, v. 47, [art.] 1665, [p. 1-6], 2019.
- NYNCA, J. *et al.* Cryopreservation-induced alterations in protein composition of rainbow trout semen. **Proteomics**, Weinheim, v. 15, n. 15, p. 2643-2654, 2015.
- ÓRFÃO, L. H. *et al.* Sperm fertility of the subtropical freshwater streaked prochilod *Prochilodus lineatus* (Characiformes) improved after dilution and cold storage. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 41, n. 10, p. 679-687, 2010.
- ÓRFÃO, L. H. *et al.* Extender composition, osmolality and cryoprotectant effects on the motility of sperm in the Brazilian endangered species *Brycon opalinus* (Characiformes). **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 311, n. 1/4, p. 241-247, 2011.

OLIVEIRA, D. J. *et al.* Indução a reprodução artificial e caracterização espermática da piracanjuba *Brycon orbignyanus* (Bryconidae, Characiformes), espécie em perigo de extinção. **Evolução e Conservação da Biodiversidade**, Rio Paranaíba, MG, v. 5, n. 2, p. 10-19, 2015.

OMBELET, W. *et al.* Sperm morphology assessment: historical review in relation to fertility. **Human Reproduction Update**, Oxford, v. 1, n. 6, p. 543-557, 1995.

OZKAVUKCU, S. *et al.* Effects of cryopreservation on sperm parameters and ultrastructural morphology of human spermatozoa. **Journal of Assisted Reproduction and Genetics**, Amsterdam, v. 25, n. 8, p. 403-411, 2008.

PARDO-CARRASCO, S. C. *et al.* Evaluation of milt quality of the yamú *Brycon amazonicus* under hormonal induction. **Revista Colombiana de Ciencias Pecuarias**, Medellín, v. 19, n. 2, p. 134-139, 2006.

PEGG, D. E. Principles of cryopreservation. *In*: DAY, J. G.; STACEY, G. N. (ed.). **Methods in molecular biology: cryopreservation and freeze-drying protocols**. 2nd ed. Totowa: Humana Press, 2007. v. 368, p. 39-58.

PEREIRA, J. R. *et al.* Dimethylsulfoxide, methanol and methylglycol in the seminal cryopreservation of Suruvi, *Steindachneridion scriptum*. **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 200, p. 7-13, 2019.

PESCH, S.; BERGMANN, M.; BOSTEDT, H. Determination of some enzymes and macro- and microelements in stallion seminal plasma and their correlations to semen quality. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 66, n. 2, p.307-313, 2006.

PETRUNKINA, A. M. *et al.* Sperm-cell volumetric measurements as parameters in bull semen function evaluation: correlation with nonreturn rate. **Andrologia**, Berlin, v. 33, n. 6, p. 360-367, Nov. 2001.

POUPARD, G. P. *et al.* Effects of extracellular environment on the osmotic signal transduction involved in activation of motility of carp spermatozoa. **Journal of Reproduction and Fertility**, Colchester, v. 110, n. 2, p. 315-327, 1997.

RAMIREZ-MERLANO, J. A. *et al.* Cryopreservation effects on the sperm quality of cachama blanca *Piaractus brachypomus* (Cuvier 1818). **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 42, n. 6, p. 738-745, 2011.

RAMU, S.; JEYENDRAN, R. S. The hypo-osmotic swelling test for evaluation of sperm membrane integrity. *In*: CARRELL, D. T.; ASTON, K. I. (ed.). **Spermatogenesis: methods and protocols**. Totowa: Humana Press, 2013. p. 21–25.

RESTREPO-BETANCUR, G.; MONTOYA PÁEZ, J. D.; ARBOLEDA CHACÓN, L. Evaluación de dos crioprotectores y tres curvas de congelación programable en la criopreservación de semen de *Brycon henni* (Pisces: Characidae). **Revista de Investigaciones Veterinarias del Perú**, Lima, v. 28, n. 3, p. 597-605, 2017.

REYS, P.; SABINO, J.; GALETTI, M. Frugivory by the fish *Brycon hilarii* (Characidae) in western Brazil. **Acta Oecologica**, Paris, v. 35, n. 1, p. 136-141, 2009.

RODRIGUES, J. *et al.* Seminal characterization of the Amazonian fire-eye tetra *Moenkhausia oligolepis* (Günther, 1864). **Zygote**, Ottawa, v. 28, n. 6, p. 453-458, 2020.

RÖPKE, C. P. *et al.* Simultaneous abrupt shifts in hydrology and fish assemblage structure in a floodplain lake in the central Amazon. **Scientific Reports**, London, v. 7, [art.] 40170, [p. 1-10], 2017.

ROUTRAY, P. *et al.* Recent advances in carp seed production and milt cryopreservation. **Fish Physiology and Biochemistry**, Dordrecht, v. 33, n. 4, p. 413-427, 2007.

RURANGWA, E. *et al.* The measurement of sperm motility and factors affecting sperm quality in cultured fish. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 234, n. 1/4, p. 1-28, 2004.

SANCHES, A.; GALETTI, P. M. Jr. Genetic evidence of population structuring in the neotropical freshwater fish *Brycon hilarii* (Valenciennes, 1850). **Brazilian Journal of Biology**, São Carlos, v. 67, p. 889-895, 2007.

SANCHES, E. A. *et al.* Características seminais do cascudopreto (*Rhinelepis aspera*). **Revista Brasileira de Reprodução Animal**, Belo Horizonte, v. 35, n. 3, p. 357-362, 2011.

SANCHES, E. A. *et al.* Temperature and storage period over spermatoc parameters of jundiá, *Rhamdia quelen* (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824). **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 44, n. 4, p. 534-541, 2013.

SANDOVAL-VARGAS, L. *et al.* Oxidative stress and use of antioxidants in fish semen cryopreservation. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, Richmond, v. 13, n. 1, p. 365-387, 2021.

SILVA, J. M. A. *et al.* Características seminais e índices reprodutivos de curimba ("*Prochilodus lineatus*") em diferentes períodos reprodutivos. **Revista Brasileira de Saúde e Produção Animal**, Salvador, v. 10, n. 3, p. 668-67, jul./set. 2009.

SILVA, A. C. *et al.* Caracterização e resfriamento do sêmen de curimatã, *Prochilodus brevis* (Steindachner, 1874). **Revista Brasileira de Higiene e Sanidade Animal**, Fortaleza, v. 8, n. 3, p. 105-129, 2014.

SILVEIRA, W. F. *et al.* Avaliação espermática, preservação criogênica e fertilidade do sêmen do pacu, *Piaractus mesopotamicus* (Holmberg, 1887), proveniente de reprodução induzida. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 17, p. 1-13, 1990.

- SPENCE, R. *et al.* The behaviour and ecology of the zebrafish, *Danio rerio*. **Biological Reviews**, London, v. 83, n. 1, p. 13-34, 2008.
- STOSS, J. 6 Fish gamete preservation and spermatozoan physiology. **Fish Physiology**, San Diego, v. 9, pt. B, p. 305-350, 1983.
- STREIT JUNIOR, D. P. *et al.* Sêmen de pacu (*Piaractus mesopotamicus*) criopreservado com diluentes utilizados para sêmen de suínos. **Ciência Animal Brasileira**, Goiânia, v. 7, n. 3, p. 289-297, 2006.
- STREIT JUNIOR, D. P. *et al.* Parâmetros qualitativos do sêmen de dourado (*Salminus brasiliensis*) em cativo. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 34, p. 337-344, 2008.
- STREIT JUNIOR, D. P. *et al.* Motilidade, vigor e patologias seminal in natura e pós criopreservação de *Piaractus mesopotamicus*. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 35, n. 2, p. 159-167, 2018.
- STREIT JUNIOR, D. P. *et al.* Parâmetros seminais de reprodutores de *Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum*, em cativo, pré e pós-indução hormonal. **Revista Brasileira de Reprodução Animal**, Belo Horizonte, v. 36, n. 3, p. 188-193, 2012.
- STRZEMIENSKI, P. J. Effect of bovine seminal plasma on neutrophil phagocytosis of bull spermatozoa. **Journals of Reproduction and Fertility**, Colchester, v. 87, n. 2, p. 519-528, 1989.
- SUQUET, M. *et al.* Cryopreservation of sperm in marine fish. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 31, n. 3, p. 231-243, 2000.
- TOTH, G. P. *et al.* Objective analysis of sperm motility in the lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*: activation and inhibition conditions. **Aquaculture**, Amsterdam, v. 154, n. 3/4, p. 337-348, 1997.
- TUSET, V. M.; TRIPPEL, E. A.; DE MONSERRAT, J. Sperm morphology and its influence on swimming speed in Atlantic cod. **Journal of Applied Ichthyology**, Berlin, v. 24, n. 4, p. 398-405, 2008.
- VAN LOOK, K. J. W.; KIME, D. E. Automated sperm morphology analysis in fishes: the effect of mercury on goldfish sperm. **Journal of Fish Biology**, Oxford, v. 63, n. 4, p. 1020-1033, 2003.
- VARELA JUNIOR, A. S. *et al.* Use of amides as cryoprotectants in extenders for frozen sperm of tambaqui, *Colossoma macropomum*. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 78, n. 2, p. 244-51, 2012.
- VARELA JUNIOR, A. S. *et al.* Methods of cryopreservation of Tambaqui semen, *Colossoma macropomum*. **Animal Reproduction Science**, Amsterdam, v. 157, p. 71-77, 2015.

- VASCONCELOS, A. C. N. *et al.* Cryopreservation of *Prochilodus lineatus* semen: effect of cryoprotectants combination. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, São Paulo, v. 41, p. 817–824, 2015.
- VIVEIROS, A. T. M.; GODINHO, H. P. Sperm quality and cryopreservation of Brazilian freshwater fish species: a review. **Fish Physiology and Biochemistry**, Dordrecht, v. 35, n. 1, p. 137-150, 2009.
- VIVEIROS, A. T. M. *et al.* Sperm cryopreservation of tiete tetra *Brycon insignis* (Characiformes): effects of cryoprotectants, extenders, thawing temperatures and activating agents on motility features. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 42, n. 6, p. 858-865, 2011.
- VIVEIROS, A. T. M. *et al.* Spermatozoon ultrastructure and sperm cryopreservation of the Brazilian dry season spawner fish pirapitinga, *Brycon nattereri*. **Aquaculture Research**, Oxford, v. 43, p. 546-555, 2012.
- VIVEIROS, A. T. M. *et al.* Methyl glycol, methanol and DMSO effects on post-thaw motility, velocities, membrane integrity and mitochondrial function of *Brycon orbignyanus* and *Prochilodus lineatus* (Characiformes) sperm. **Fish Physiology and Biochemistry**, Dordrecht, v. 41, n. 1, p. 193-201, 2015.
- WATSON, P. F. Recent developments and concepts in the cryopreservation of spermatozoa and the assessment of their post-thawing function. **Reproduction, Fertility and Development**, East Melbourne, v. 7, n. 4, p. 871-891, 1995.
- WILSON-LEEDY, J. G.; INGERMANN, R. L. Development of a novel CASA system based on open source software for characterization of zebrafish sperm motility parameters. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 67, n. 3, p. 661-672, 2007.
- XIN, M. *et al.* Molecular and subcellular cryoinjury of fish spermatozoa and approaches to improve cryopreservation. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, Richmond, v. 12, n. 2, p. 909-924, 2020.
- YAVAS, I.; BOZKURT, Y. Effect of different thawing rates on motility and fertilizing capacity of cryopreserved grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) sperm. **Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment**, London, v. 25, n. 1, p. 2254-2257, 2011.
- ZHANG, Y. Z. *et al.* Cryopreservation of flounder (*Paralichthys olivaceus*) sperm with a practical methodology. **Theriogenology**, New York, v. 60, n. 5, p. 989-996, 2003.

ANEXOS

ANEXO A – Guia para autores Cryobiology

INTRODUCTION

The Official Journal of the Society for Cryobiology

Types of article

- Regular Papers
- Brief Communications
- Reviews
- Letters to the Editor

Regular papers will describe experimental findings, techniques, or theory. They will consist of an abstract that summarizes the objective of the study, the methods used, and the conclusions reached. Abstracts should not exceed 250 words and should be adequate for direct presentation to abstracting services. After the abstract a list of up to 10 keywords that will be useful for indexing or searching must be included. The Introduction will contain a statement of the purpose of the work, the problem that stimulated it, and a brief summary of relevant published investigations. The Materials and Methods section must be presented in sufficient detail to enable other investigators to repeat the work. The Results should be concise and should avoid redundant tables and figures illustrating the same data. The Discussion should interpret the results, with minimal recapitulation of findings.

Brief Communications are concise reports of original findings, techniques or theory and include an abstract no longer than 150 words and a list of up to 10 keywords. They are not divided into sections. As a guideline it is suggested that there should be no more than 3 tables and/or figures and a maximum of 10 references. The total length, including references, should not exceed 2500 words.

Reviews should only be submitted after first discussing the article with the Editor or a member of the Editorial Board. As with regular papers and brief communications, reviews will be subject to peer review.

Letters to the Editor should concern matters of general interest to the readership of the journal or papers recently published in the journal. Authors of papers that are the subject of comment will be given an opportunity to reply. Letters may not exceed 1 printed page in length and if publication deadlines are pressing, proofs may not be provided. The Editor's decision will be final.

Contact details for submission

Please submit your article via <https://www.editorialmanager.com/cryo>.

For questions on the reviewing process or for proposals for Review Articles, please contact the Editor-in-Chief:

Professor Janet A.W. Elliott

E-mail: cryobiology.journal@ualberta.ca

Submission checklist

You can use this list to carry out a final check of your submission before you send it to the journal for review. Please check the relevant section in this Guide for Authors for more details.

Ensure that the following items are present:

One author has been designated as the corresponding author with contact details:

- E-mail address
- Full postal address

All necessary files have been uploaded:

Manuscript:

- Include keywords
- All figures (include relevant captions)
- All tables (including titles, description, footnotes)
- Ensure all figure and table citations in the text match the files provided
- Indicate clearly if color should be used for any figures in print

Graphical Abstracts / Highlights files (where applicable)

Supplemental files (where applicable)

Further considerations

- Manuscript has been 'spell checked' and 'grammar checked'
- All references mentioned in the Reference List are cited in the text, and vice versa
- Permission has been obtained for use of copyrighted material from other sources (including the Internet)
- A competing interests statement is provided, even if the authors have no competing interests to declare
- Journal policies detailed in this guide have been reviewed
- Referee suggestions and contact details provided, based on journal requirements

For further information, visit our Support Center.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

Ethics in publishing

Please see our information on Ethics in publishing.

Studies in humans and animals

If the work involves the use of human subjects, the author should ensure that the work described has been carried out in accordance with The Code of Ethics of the World Medical Association (Declaration of Helsinki) for experiments involving humans. The manuscript should be in line with the Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals and aim for the inclusion of representative human populations (sex, age and ethnicity) as per those recommendations. The terms sex and gender should be used correctly.

Authors should include a statement in the manuscript that informed consent was obtained for experimentation with human subjects. The privacy rights of human subjects must always be observed.

All animal experiments should comply with the ARRIVE guidelines and should be carried out in accordance with the U.K. Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act, 1986 and associated guidelines, EU Directive 2010/63/EU for animal experiments, or the National Research Council's Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and the authors should clearly indicate in the manuscript that such guidelines have been followed. The sex of animals must be indicated, and where appropriate, the influence (or association) of sex on the results of the study.

Declaration of interest

All authors must disclose any financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that could inappropriately influence (bias) their work. Examples of potential competing interests include employment, consultancies, stock ownership, honoraria, paid expert testimony, patent applications/registrations, and grants or other funding. Authors must disclose any interests in two places: 1. A summary declaration of interest statement in the title page file (if double anonymized) or the manuscript file (if single anonymized). If there are no interests to declare then please state this: 'Declarations of interest: none'. 2. Detailed disclosures as part of a separate Declaration of Interest form, which forms part of the journal's official records. It is important for potential interests to be declared in both places and that the information matches. More information.

Submission declaration and verification

Submission of an article implies that the work described has not been published previously (except in the form of an abstract, a published lecture or academic thesis, see 'Multiple, redundant or concurrent publication' for more information), that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere, that its publication is approved by all authors and tacitly or explicitly by the responsible authorities where the work was carried out, and that, if accepted, it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, including electronically without the written consent of the copyright holder. To verify originality, your article may be checked by the originality detection service Crossref Similarity Check.

Preprints

Please note that preprints can be shared anywhere at any time, in line with Elsevier's sharing policy. Sharing your preprints e.g. on a preprint server will not count as prior publication (see 'Multiple, redundant or concurrent publication' for more information).

Use of inclusive language

Inclusive language acknowledges diversity, conveys respect to all people, is sensitive to differences, and promotes equal opportunities. Content should make no assumptions about the beliefs or commitments of any reader; contain nothing which might imply that one individual is superior to another on the grounds of age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition; and use inclusive language throughout. Authors should ensure that writing is free from bias, stereotypes, slang, reference to dominant culture and/or cultural assumptions. We advise to seek gender neutrality by using plural nouns ("clinicians, patients/clients") as default/wherever possible to avoid using "he, she," or "he/she." We recommend avoiding the use of descriptors that refer to personal attributes such as age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition unless they are relevant and valid. When coding terminology is used, we recommend to avoid offensive or exclusionary terms such as "master", "slave", "blacklist" and "whitelist". We suggest using alternatives that are more appropriate and (self-) explanatory such as "primary", "secondary",

"blocklist" and "allowlist". These guidelines are meant as a point of reference to help identify appropriate language but are by no means exhaustive or definitive.

Changes to authorship

Authors are expected to consider carefully the list and order of authors before submitting their manuscript and provide the definitive list of authors at the time of the original submission. Any addition, deletion or rearrangement of author names in the authorship list should be made only before the manuscript has been accepted and only if approved by the journal Editor. To request such a change, the Editor must receive the following from the corresponding author: (a) the reason for the change in author list and (b) written confirmation (e-mail, letter) from all authors that they agree with the addition, removal or rearrangement. In the case of addition or removal of authors, this includes confirmation from the author being added or removed.

Only in exceptional circumstances will the Editor consider the addition, deletion or rearrangement of authors after the manuscript has been accepted. While the Editor considers the request, publication of the manuscript will be suspended. If the manuscript has already been published in an online issue, any requests approved by the Editor will result in a corrigendum.

Copyright

Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' (see more information on this). An e-mail will be sent to the corresponding author confirming receipt of the manuscript together with a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' form or a link to the online version of this agreement.

Subscribers may reproduce tables of contents or prepare lists of articles including abstracts for internal circulation within their institutions. Permission of the Publisher is required for resale or distribution outside the institution and for all other derivative works, including compilations and translations. If excerpts from other copyrighted works are included, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article. Elsevier has preprinted forms for use by authors in these cases.

For gold open access articles: Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'License Agreement' (more information). Permitted third party reuse of gold open access articles is determined by the author's choice of user license.

Author rights

As an author you (or your employer or institution) have certain rights to reuse your work. More information.

Elsevier supports responsible sharing

Find out how you can share your research published in Elsevier journals.

Role of the funding source

You are requested to identify who provided financial support for the conduct of the research and/or preparation of the article and to briefly describe the role of the sponsor(s), if any, in study design; in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; in the writing of the report; and in the decision to submit the article for publication. If the funding source(s) had no such involvement, it is recommended to state this.

Open access

Please visit our Open Access page for more information.

Elsevier Researcher Academy

Researcher Academy is a free e-learning platform designed to support early and mid-career researchers throughout their research journey. The "Learn" environment at Researcher Academy offers several interactive modules, webinars, downloadable guides and resources to guide you through the process of writing for research and going through peer review. Feel free to use these free resources to improve your submission and navigate the publication process with ease.

Language (usage and editing services)

Please write your text in good English (American or British usage is accepted, but not a mixture of these). Authors who feel their English language manuscript may require editing to eliminate possible grammatical or spelling errors and to conform to correct scientific English may wish to use the English Language Editing service available from Elsevier's Author Services.

Submission

Our online submission system guides you stepwise through the process of entering your article details and uploading your files. The system converts your article files to a single PDF file used in the peer-review process. Editable files (e.g., Word, LaTeX) are required to typeset your article for final publication. All correspondence, including notification of the Editor's decision and requests for revision, is sent by e-mail.

Submission address

Please submit your article via <https://www.editorialmanager.com/cryo>

PREPARATION**Queries**

For questions about the editorial process (including the status of manuscripts under review) or for technical support on submissions, please visit our Support Center.

Peer review

This journal operates a single anonymized review process. All contributions will be initially assessed by the editor for suitability for the journal. Papers deemed suitable are then typically sent to a minimum of two independent expert reviewers to assess the scientific quality of the paper. The Editor is responsible for the final decision regarding acceptance or rejection of articles. The Editor's decision is final. Editors are not involved in decisions about papers which they have written themselves or have been written by family members or colleagues or which relate to products or services in which the editor has an interest. Any such submission is subject to all of the journal's usual procedures, with peer review handled independently of the relevant editor and their research groups. More information on types of peer review.

Use of word processing software

It is important that the file be saved in the native format of the word processor used. The text should be in single-column format. Keep the layout of the text as simple as possible. Most formatting codes will be removed and replaced on processing the article. In particular, do not use the word processor's

options to justify text or to hyphenate words. However, do use bold face, italics, subscripts, superscripts etc. When preparing tables, if you are using a table grid, use only one grid for each individual table and not a grid for each row. If no grid is used, use tabs, not spaces, to align columns. The electronic text should be prepared in a way very similar to that of conventional manuscripts (see also the Guide to Publishing with Elsevier). Note that source files of figures, tables and text graphics will be required whether or not you embed your figures in the text. See also the section on Electronic artwork.

To avoid unnecessary errors you are strongly advised to use the 'spell-check' and 'grammar-check' functions of your word processor.

Manuscripts must be prepared in double or triple line spacing and lines must be numbered. In Word files, continuous line numbering can be found under File - Page Setup - Layout - Line numbers – Add line numbering - Continuous. Pages should be numbered in consecutive order.

LaTeX

You are recommended to use the latest Elsevier article class to prepare your manuscript and BibTeX to generate your bibliography.

Our Guidelines has full details.

Subdivision

Regular papers will describe experimental findings, techniques, or theory. They will consist of an abstract that summarizes the objective of the study, the methods used, and the conclusions reached.

Brief Communications should not be divided into sections.

Introduction

The Introduction will contain a statement of the purpose of the work, the problem that stimulated it, and a brief summary of relevant published investigations.

Material and methods

Provide sufficient details to allow the work to be reproduced by an independent researcher. Methods that are already published should be summarized, and indicated by a reference. If quoting directly from a previously published method, use quotation marks and also cite the source. Any modifications to existing methods should also be described.

Results

Results should be clear and concise.

Avoid redundant tables and figures illustrating the same data.

Discussion

This should explore the significance of the results of the work, not repeat them. A combined Results and Discussion section is often appropriate. Avoid extensive citations and discussion of published literature.

Essential title page information

- **Title.** Concise and informative. Titles are often used in information-retrieval systems. Avoid abbreviations and formulae where possible.

- **Author names and affiliations.** Please clearly indicate the given name(s) and family name(s) of each author and check that all names are accurately spelled. You can add your name between parentheses in your own script behind the English transliteration. Present the authors' affiliation addresses (where the actual work was done) below the names. Indicate all affiliations with a lowercase superscript letter immediately after the author's name and in front of the appropriate address.

Provide the full postal address of each affiliation, including the country name and, if available, the e-mail address of each author.

- **Corresponding author.** Clearly indicate who will handle correspondence at all stages of refereeing and publication, also post-publication. This responsibility includes answering any future queries about Methodology and Materials. **Ensure that the e-mail address is given and that contact details are kept up to date by the corresponding author.**

- **Present/permanent address.** If an author has moved since the work described in the article was done, or was visiting at the time, a 'Present address' (or 'Permanent address') may be indicated as a footnote to that author's name. The address at which the author actually did the work must be retained as the main, affiliation address. Superscript Arabic numerals are used for such footnotes.

Highlights

Highlights are optional yet highly encouraged for this journal, as they increase the discoverability of your article via search engines. They consist of a short collection of bullet points that capture the novel results of your research as well as new methods that were used during the study (if any). Please have a look at the examples here: [example Highlights](#).

Highlights should be submitted in a separate editable file in the online submission system. Please use 'Highlights' in the file name and include 3 to 5 bullet points (maximum 85 characters, including spaces, per bullet point).

Abstract

A concise and factual abstract is required. The abstract should state briefly the purpose of the research, the principal results and major conclusions. An abstract is often presented separately from the article, so it must be able to stand alone. For this reason, References should be avoided, but if essential, then cite the author(s) and year(s). Also, non-standard or uncommon abbreviations should be avoided, but if essential they must be defined at their first mention in the abstract itself.

Abstracts of Regular Papers should not exceed 250 words, abstracts of Brief Communications should not exceed 150 words

Graphical abstract

Although a graphical abstract is optional, its use is encouraged as it draws more attention to the online article. The graphical abstract should summarize the contents of the article in a concise, pictorial form designed to capture the attention of a wide readership. Graphical abstracts should be submitted as a separate file in the online submission system. Image size: Please provide an image with a minimum of 531 × 1328 pixels (h × w) or proportionally more. The image should be readable at a size of 5 × 13 cm using a regular screen resolution of 96 dpi. Preferred file types: TIFF, EPS, PDF or MS Office files. You can view [Example Graphical Abstracts](#) on our information site.

Authors can make use of Elsevier's Illustration Services to ensure the best presentation of their images and in accordance with all technical requirements.

Keywords

Immediately after the abstract, provide a maximum of 10 keywords, using American spelling and avoiding general and plural terms and multiple concepts (avoid, for example, "and", "of"). Be sparing with abbreviations: only abbreviations firmly established in the field may be eligible. These keywords will be used for indexing purposes.

Abbreviations

Define abbreviations that are not standard in this field in a footnote to be placed on the first page of the article. Such abbreviations that are unavoidable in the abstract must be defined at their first mention there, as well as in the footnote. Ensure consistency of abbreviations throughout the article.

Use the latest version of the American Chemical Society Style Guide, available at <http://pubs.acs.org/styleguide/>.

The preferred abbreviation for dimethyl sulfoxide is Me₂SO.

Acknowledgements

Collate acknowledgements in a separate section at the end of the article before the references and do not, therefore, include them on the title page, as a footnote to the title or otherwise. List here those individuals who provided help during the research (e.g., providing language help, writing assistance or proof reading the article, etc.).

Formatting of funding sources

List funding sources in this standard way to facilitate compliance to funder's requirements:

Funding: This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health [grant numbers xxxx, yyyy]; the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, Seattle, WA [grant number zzzz]; and the United States Institutes of Peace [grant number aaaa].

It is not necessary to include detailed descriptions on the program or type of grants and awards. When funding is from a block grant or other resources available to a university, college, or other research institution, submit the name of the institute or organization that provided the funding.

If no funding has been provided for the research, it is recommended to include the following sentence:

This research did not receive any specific grant from funding agencies in the public, commercial, or not-for-profit sectors.

Units

Follow internationally accepted rules and conventions: use the international system of units (SI). If other units are mentioned, please give their equivalent in SI.

Temperatures should be expressed on the Celcius scale. Where relevant, Kelvin units may be used, but the equivalent in degrees Celcius must be added in parentheses

Math formulae

Please submit math equations as editable text and not as images. Present simple formulae in line with normal text where possible and use the solidus (/) instead of a horizontal line for small fractional terms, e.g., X/Y. In principle, variables are to be presented in italics. Powers of e are often more conveniently

denoted by exp. Number consecutively any equations that have to be displayed separately from the text (if referred to explicitly in the text).

Footnotes

Footnotes should be used sparingly. Number them consecutively throughout the article. Many word processors can build footnotes into the text, and this feature may be used. Otherwise, please indicate the position of footnotes in the text and list the footnotes themselves separately at the end of the article. Do not include footnotes in the Reference list.

Artwork

Electronic artwork

General points

- Make sure you use uniform lettering and sizing of your original artwork.
- Embed the used fonts if the application provides that option.
- Aim to use the following fonts in your illustrations: Arial, Courier, Times New Roman, Symbol, or use fonts that look similar.
- Number the illustrations according to their sequence in the text.
- Use a logical naming convention for your artwork files.
- Provide captions to illustrations separately.
- Size the illustrations close to the desired dimensions of the published version.
- Submit each illustration as a separate file.
- Ensure that color images are accessible to all, including those with impaired color vision.

A detailed guide on electronic artwork is available.

You are urged to visit this site; some excerpts from the detailed information are given here.

Formats

If your electronic artwork is created in a Microsoft Office application (Word, PowerPoint, Excel) then please supply 'as is' in the native document format.

Regardless of the application used other than Microsoft Office, when your electronic artwork is finalized, please 'Save as' or convert the images to one of the following formats (note the resolution requirements for line drawings, halftones, and line/halftone combinations given below):

EPS (or PDF): Vector drawings, embed all used fonts.

TIFF (or JPEG): Color or grayscale photographs (halftones), keep to a minimum of 300 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Bitmapped (pure black & white pixels) line drawings, keep to a minimum of 1000 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Combinations bitmapped line/half-tone (color or grayscale), keep to a minimum of 500 dpi.

Please do not:

- Supply files that are optimized for screen use (e.g., GIF, BMP, PICT, WPG); these typically have a low number of pixels and limited set of colors;
- Supply files that are too low in resolution;
- Submit graphics that are disproportionately large for the content.

Color artwork

Please make sure that artwork files are in an acceptable format (TIFF (or JPEG), EPS (or PDF), or MS Office files) and with the correct resolution. If, together with your accepted article, you submit usable

color figures then Elsevier will ensure, at no additional charge, that these figures will appear in color online (e.g., ScienceDirect and other sites) regardless of whether or not these illustrations are reproduced in color in the printed version. For color reproduction in print, you will receive information regarding the costs from Elsevier after receipt of your accepted article. Please indicate your preference for color: in print or online only. Further information on the preparation of electronic artwork.

Figure captions

Ensure that each illustration has a caption. Supply captions separately, not attached to the figure. A caption should comprise a brief title (not on the figure itself) and a description of the illustration. Keep text in the illustrations themselves to a minimum but explain all symbols and abbreviations used.

Tables

Please submit tables as editable text and not as images. Tables can be placed either next to the relevant text in the article, or on separate page(s) at the end. Number tables consecutively in accordance with their appearance in the text and place any table notes below the table body. Be sparing in the use of tables and ensure that the data presented in them do not duplicate results described elsewhere in the article. Please avoid using vertical rules and shading in table cells.

References

Citation in text

Please ensure that every reference cited in the text is also present in the reference list (and vice versa). Any references cited in the abstract must be given in full. Unpublished results and personal communications are not recommended in the reference list, but may be mentioned in the text. If these references are included in the reference list they should follow the standard reference style of the journal and should include a substitution of the publication date with either 'Unpublished results' or 'Personal communication'. Citation of a reference as 'in press' implies that the item has been accepted for publication.

Web references

As a minimum, the full URL should be given and the date when the reference was last accessed. Any further information, if known (DOI, author names, dates, reference to a source publication, etc.), should also be given. Web references can be listed separately (e.g., after the reference list) under a different heading if desired, or can be included in the reference list.

Data references

This journal encourages you to cite underlying or relevant datasets in your manuscript by citing them in your text and including a data reference in your Reference List. Data references should include the following elements: author name(s), dataset title, data repository, version (where available), year, and global persistent identifier. Add [dataset] immediately before the reference so we can properly identify it as a data reference. The [dataset] identifier will not appear in your published article.

References in a special issue

Please ensure that the words 'this issue' are added to any references in the list (and any citations in the text) to other articles in the same Special Issue.

Reference management software

Most Elsevier journals have their reference template available in many of the most popular reference management software products. These include all products that support Citation Style Language styles (<http://citationstyles.org>), such as Mendeley (<http://www.mendeley.com/features/reference-manager>) and Zotero (<https://www.zotero.org/>).

Using the word processor plug-ins from these products, authors only need to select the appropriate journal template when preparing their article, after which citations and bibliographies will be automatically formatted in the journal's style. If no template is yet available for this journal, please follow the format of the sample references and citations as shown in this Guide.

Reference style

Text: Indicate references by number(s) in square brackets in line with the text. The actual authors can be referred to, but the reference number(s) must always be given.

Example: '..... as demonstrated [3,6]. Barnaby and Jones [8] obtained a different result'

List: The list of references is arranged alphabetically and then numbered (numbers in square brackets).

Examples:

Reference to a journal publication:

[1] J. van der Geer, J.A.J. Hanraads, R.A. Lupton, The art of writing a scientific article, *J. Sci. Commun.* 163 (2010) 51–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.Sc.2010.00372>.

Reference to a journal publication with an article number:

[2] J. van der Geer, J.A.J. Hanraads, R.A. Lupton, The art of writing a scientific article, *Heliyon* 19 (2018) e00205, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2018.e00205>.

Reference to a book:

[3] W. Strunk Jr., E.B. White, *The Elements of Style*, fourth ed., Longman, New York, 2000. Reference to a chapter in an edited book:

[4] G.R. Mettam, L.B. Adams, How to prepare an electronic version of your article, in: B.S. Jones, R.Z. Smith (Eds.), *Introduction to the Electronic Age*, E-Publishing Inc., New York, 2009, pp. 281–304.

Journal names should be abbreviated according to CAS (Chemical Abstracts Service): <http://www.cas.org/sent.html>.

Video

Elsevier accepts video material and animation sequences to support and enhance your scientific research. Authors who have video or animation files that they wish to submit with their article are strongly encouraged to include links to these within the body of the article. This can be done in the same way as a figure or table by referring to the video or animation content and noting in the body text where it should be placed. All submitted files should be properly labeled so that they directly relate to the video file's content. In order to ensure that your video or animation material is directly usable, please provide the file in one of our recommended file formats with a preferred maximum size of 150 MB per file, 1 GB in total. Video and animation files supplied will be published online in the electronic version of your article in Elsevier Web products, including ScienceDirect. Please supply 'stills' with your files: you can choose any frame from the video or animation or make a separate image. These will be used instead of standard icons and will personalize the link to your video data. For more detailed instructions please visit our video instruction pages. Note: since video and animation cannot be embedded in the print version of the journal, please provide text for both the electronic and the print version for the portions of the article that refer to this content.

Data visualization

Include interactive data visualizations in your publication and let your readers interact and engage more closely with your research. Follow the instructions here to find out about available data visualization options and how to include them with your article.

Supplementary material

Supplementary material such as applications, images and sound clips, can be published with your article to enhance it. Submitted supplementary items are published exactly as they are received (Excel or PowerPoint files will appear as such online). Please submit your material together with the article and supply a concise, descriptive caption for each supplementary file. If you wish to make changes to supplementary material during any stage of the process, please make sure to provide an updated file. Do not annotate any corrections on a previous version. Please switch off the 'Track Changes' option in Microsoft Office files as these will appear in the published version.

Research data

This journal encourages and enables you to share data that supports your research publication where appropriate, and enables you to interlink the data with your published articles. Research data refers to the results of observations or experimentation that validate research findings. To facilitate reproducibility and data reuse, this journal also encourages you to share your software, code, models, algorithms, protocols, methods and other useful materials related to the project.

Below are a number of ways in which you can associate data with your article or make a statement about the availability of your data when submitting your manuscript. If you are sharing data in one of these ways, you are encouraged to cite the data in your manuscript and reference list. Please refer to the "References" section for more information about data citation. For more information on depositing, sharing and using research data and other relevant research materials, visit the research data page.

Data linking

If you have made your research data available in a data repository, you can link your article directly to the dataset. Elsevier collaborates with a number of repositories to link articles on ScienceDirect with relevant repositories, giving readers access to underlying data that gives them a better understanding of the research described.

There are different ways to link your datasets to your article. When available, you can directly link your dataset to your article by providing the relevant information in the submission system. For more information, visit the database linking page.

For supported data repositories a repository banner will automatically appear next to your published article on ScienceDirect.

In addition, you can link to relevant data or entities through identifiers within the text of your manuscript, using the following format: Database: xxxx (e.g., TAIR: AT1G01020; CCDC: 734053; PDB: 1XFN).

Mendeley Data

This journal supports Mendeley Data, enabling you to deposit any research data (including raw and processed data, video, code, software, algorithms, protocols, and methods) associated with your manuscript in a free-to-use, open access repository. During the submission process, after uploading your manuscript, you will have the opportunity to upload your relevant datasets directly to Mendeley Data. The datasets will be listed and directly accessible to readers next to your published article online.

For more information, visit the Mendeley Data for journals page.

Data in Brief

You have the option of converting any or all parts of your supplementary or additional raw data into a data article published in Data in Brief. A data article is a new kind of article that ensures that your data are actively reviewed, curated, formatted, indexed, given a DOI and made publicly available to all upon publication (watch this video describing the benefits of publishing your data in Data in Brief). You are encouraged to submit your data article for Data in Brief as an additional item directly alongside the revised version of your manuscript. If your research article is accepted, your data article will automatically be transferred over to Data in Brief where it will be editorially reviewed, published open access and linked to your research article on ScienceDirect. Please note an open access fee is payable for publication in Data in Brief. Full details can be found on the Data in Brief website. Please use this template to write your Data in Brief data article.

Data statement

To foster transparency, we encourage you to state the availability of your data in your submission. This may be a requirement of your funding body or institution. If your data is unavailable to access or unsuitable to post, you will have the opportunity to indicate why during the submission process, for example by stating that the research data is confidential. The statement will appear with your published article on ScienceDirect. For more information, visit the Data Statement page.

AFTER ACCEPTANCE

Online proof correction

To ensure a fast publication process of the article, we kindly ask authors to provide us with their proof corrections within two days. Corresponding authors will receive an e-mail with a link to our online proofing system, allowing annotation and correction of proofs online. The environment is similar to MS Word: in addition to editing text, you can also comment on figures/tables and answer questions from the Copy Editor. Web-based proofing provides a faster and less error-prone process by allowing you to directly type your corrections, eliminating the potential introduction of errors.

If preferred, you can still choose to annotate and upload your edits on the PDF version. All instructions for proofing will be given in the e-mail we send to authors, including alternative methods to the online version and PDF.

We will do everything possible to get your article published quickly and accurately. Please use this proof only for checking the typesetting, editing, completeness and correctness of the text, tables and figures. Significant changes to the article as accepted for publication will only be considered at this stage with permission from the Editor. It is important to ensure that all corrections are sent back to us in one communication. Please check carefully before replying, as inclusion of any subsequent corrections cannot be guaranteed. Proofreading is solely your responsibility.

Offprints

The corresponding author will, at no cost, receive a customized Share Link providing 50 days free access to the final published version of the article on ScienceDirect. The Share Link can be used for sharing the article via any communication channel, including email and social media. For an extra charge, paper offprints can be ordered via the offprint order form which is sent once the article is accepted for publication. Both corresponding and co-authors may order offprints at any time via Elsevier's Author Services. Corresponding authors who have published their article gold open access do not receive a Share Link as their final published version of the article is available open access on ScienceDirect and can be shared through the article DOI link.

AUTHOR INQUIRIES

Visit the Elsevier Support Center to find the answers you need. Here you will find everything from Frequently Asked Questions to ways to get in touch.

You can also check the status of your submitted article or find out when your accepted article will be published.

ANEXO B – Guia para autores Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture

About the Journal

Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture is an international, peer-reviewed journal publishing high-quality, original research. Please see the journal's [Aims & Scope](#) for information about its focus and peer-review policy.

Please note that this journal only publishes manuscripts in English.

Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture accepts the following types of article: original articles.

Peer Review and Ethics

Taylor & Francis is committed to peer-review integrity and upholding the highest standards of review. Once your paper has been assessed for suitability by the editor, it will then be single blind peer reviewed by independent, anonymous expert referees. Find out more about [what to expect during peer review](#) and read our guidance on [publishing ethics](#).

Preparing Your Paper

Structure

Your paper should be compiled in the following order: title page; abstract; keywords; main text introduction, materials and methods, results, discussion; acknowledgments; declaration of interest statement; references; appendices (as appropriate); table(s) with caption(s) (on individual pages); figures; figure captions (as a list).

Word Limits

Please include a word count for your paper. There are no word limits for papers in this journal.

Style Guidelines

Please refer to these [quick style guidelines](#) when preparing your paper, rather than any published articles or a sample copy.

Please use American spelling style consistently throughout your manuscript.

Please use double quotation marks, except where “a quotation is ‘within’ a quotation”. Please note that long quotations should be indented without quotation marks.

Formatting and Templates

Papers may be submitted in Word format. Figures should be saved separately from the text. To assist you in preparing your paper, we provide formatting template(s).

[Word templates](#) are available for this journal. Please save the template to your hard drive, ready for use.

If you are not able to use the template via the links (or if you have any other template queries) please contact us [here](#).

References

Please use this [reference guide](#) when preparing your paper.

Taylor & Francis Editing Services

To help you improve your manuscript and prepare it for submission, Taylor & Francis provides a range of editing services. Choose from options such as English Language Editing, which will ensure that your article is free of spelling and grammar errors, Translation, and Artwork Preparation. For more information, including pricing, [visit this website](#).

Checklist: What to Include

Author details. All authors of a manuscript should include their full name and affiliation on the cover page of the manuscript. Where available, please also include ORCiDs and social media handles (Facebook, Twitter or LinkedIn). One author will need to be identified as the corresponding author, with their email address normally displayed in the article PDF (depending on the journal) and the online article. Authors' affiliations are the affiliations where the research was conducted. If any of the named co-authors moves affiliation during the peer-review process, the new affiliation can be given as a footnote. Please note that no changes to affiliation can be made after your paper is accepted. [Read more on authorship](#).

Should contain an unstructured abstract of 200 words.

You can opt to include a video abstract with your article. [Find out how these can help your work reach a wider audience, and what to think about when filming](#).

Between 3 and 6 keywords. Read [making your article more discoverable](#), including information on choosing a title and search engine optimization.

Funding details. Please supply all details required by your funding and grant-awarding bodies as follows:

<i>For</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>agency</i>	<i>grants</i>
This work was supported by the [Funding Agency] under Grant [number xxxx].			
<i>For</i>	<i>multiple</i>	<i>agency</i>	<i>grants</i>
This work was supported by the [Funding Agency #1] under Grant [number xxxx]; [Funding Agency #2] under Grant [number xxxx]; and [Funding Agency #3] under Grant [number xxxx].			

Disclosure statement. This is to acknowledge any financial interest or benefit that has arisen from the direct applications of your research. [Further guidance on what is a conflict of interest and how to disclose it](#).

Data availability statement. If there is a data set associated with the paper, please provide information about where the data supporting the results or analyses presented in the paper can be found. Where

applicable, this should include the hyperlink, DOI or other persistent identifier associated with the data set(s). [Templates](#) are also available to support authors.

Data deposition. If you choose to share or make the data underlying the study open, please deposit your data in a [recognized data repository](#) prior to or at the time of submission. You will be asked to provide the DOI, pre-reserved DOI, or other persistent identifier for the data set.

Supplemental online material. Supplemental material can be a video, dataset, fileset, sound file or anything which supports (and is pertinent to) your paper. We publish supplemental material online via Figshare. Find out more about [supplemental material and how to submit it with your article](#).

Figures. Figures should be high quality (1200 dpi for line art, 600 dpi for grayscale and 300 dpi for color, at the correct size). Figures should be supplied in one of our preferred file formats: EPS, PDF, PS, JPEG, TIFF, or Microsoft Word (DOC or DOCX) files are acceptable for figures that have been drawn in Word. For information relating to other file types, please consult our [Submission of electronic artwork](#) document.

Color figures. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* publishes color figures in color both online and in print at no charge to authors.

Tables. Tables should present new information rather than duplicating what is in the text. Readers should be able to interpret the table without reference to the text. Please supply editable files.

Equations. If you are submitting your manuscript as a Word document, please ensure that equations are editable. More information about [mathematical symbols and equations](#).

Units. Please use [SI units](#) (non-italicized).

Using Third-Party Material in your Paper

You must obtain the necessary permission to reuse third-party material in your article. The use of short extracts of text and some other types of material is usually permitted, on a limited basis, for the purposes of criticism and review without securing formal permission. If you wish to include any material in your paper for which you do not hold copyright, and which is not covered by this informal agreement, you will need to obtain written permission from the copyright owner prior to submission. More information on [requesting permission to reproduce work\(s\) under copyright](#).

Submitting Your Paper

This journal uses ScholarOne Manuscripts to manage the peer-review process. If you haven't submitted a paper to this journal before, you will need to create an account in ScholarOne. Please read the guidelines above and then submit your paper in [the relevant Author Center](#), where you will find user guides and a helpdesk.

Please note that *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* uses [Crossref™](#) to screen papers for unoriginal material. By submitting your paper to *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* you are agreeing to originality checks during the peer-review and production processes.

On acceptance, we recommend that you keep a copy of your Accepted Manuscript. Find out more about [sharing your work](#).

Data Sharing Policy

This journal applies the Taylor & Francis [Basic Data Sharing Policy](#). Authors are encouraged to share or make open the data supporting the results or analyses presented in their paper where this does not violate the protection of human subjects or other valid privacy or security concerns.

Authors are encouraged to deposit the dataset(s) in a recognized data repository that can mint a persistent digital identifier, preferably a digital object identifier (DOI) and recognizes a long-term preservation plan. If you are uncertain about where to deposit your data, please see [this information](#) regarding repositories.

Authors are further encouraged to [cite any data sets referenced](#) in the article and provide a [Data Availability Statement](#).

At the point of submission, you will be asked if there is a data set associated with the paper. If you reply yes, you will be asked to provide the DOI, pre-registered DOI, hyperlink, or other persistent identifier associated with the data set(s). If you have selected to provide a pre-registered DOI, please be prepared to share the reviewer URL associated with your data deposit, upon request by reviewers.

Where one or multiple data sets are associated with a manuscript, these are not formally peer reviewed as a part of the journal submission process. It is the author's responsibility to ensure the soundness of data. Any errors in the data rest solely with the producers of the data set(s).

Publication Charges

There are no submission fees, publication fees or page charges for this journal. Also note that *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* publishes color figures color both online and in print free of charge.

Copyright Options

Copyright allows you to protect your original material, and stop others from using your work without your permission. Taylor & Francis offers a number of different license and reuse options, including Creative Commons licenses when publishing open access. [Read more on publishing agreements](#).

Complying with Funding Agencies

We will deposit all National Institutes of Health or Wellcome Trust-funded papers into PubMedCentral on behalf of authors, meeting the requirements of their respective open access policies. If this applies to you, please tell our production team when you receive your article proofs, so we can do this for you. Check funders' open access policy mandates [here](#). Find out more about [sharing your work](#).

Open Access

This journal gives authors the option to publish open access via our [Open Select publishing program](#), making it free to access online immediately on publication. Many funders mandate publishing your research open access; you can check [open access funder policies and mandates here](#).

Taylor & Francis Open Select gives you, your institution or funder the option of paying an article publishing charge (APC) to make an article open access. Please contact openaccess@tandf.co.uk if you would like to find out more, or go to our [Author Services website](#).

For more information on license options, embargo periods and APCs for this journal please go [here](#).

My Authored Works

On publication, you will be able to view, download and check your article's metrics (downloads, citations and Altmetric data) via [My Authored Works](#) on Taylor & Francis Online. This is where you can access every article you have published with us, as well as your [free eprints link](#), so you can quickly and easily share your work with friends and colleagues.

We are committed to promoting and increasing the visibility of your article. Here are some tips and ideas on how you can work with us to [promote your research](#).

Article Reprints

You will be sent a link to order article reprints via your account in our production system. For enquiries about reprints, please contact Taylor & Francis at reprints@taylorandfrancis.com. You can also [order print copies of the journal issue in which your article appears](#).

Queries

Should you have any queries, please visit our [Author Services website](#) or contact us [here](#).

ANEXO C – Guia para autores Reproductive Biology

Criteria for manuscripts

The Editorial Board of Reproductive Biology considers for publication the original articles under the understanding that neither the manuscript nor any part of its essential substance, tables or figures have previously been published in print form or electronically, and are not submitted to any other journal or electronic medium. Each submission packet should include the statement signed by the corresponding author that the work has not been published previously or submitted elsewhere for review, and a copyright transfer form.

Types of article

Accepted papers are published in the following journal sections:

Research papers (max. 55,000 characters without spaces, excluding abstract and references, References 60 or less, Abstract: up to 250 words, unstructured (i.e., no subheadings), keywords: 3-5, text divided into numbered sections: Introduction, Material and methods, Results, Discussion (more information <https://www.elsevier.com/journals/reproductive-biology/1642-431X/guide-for-authors#25000>)): scientifically sound and containing novel mechanistic data manuscripts on reproduction, dealing generally with human or farm animal reproduction as well as the reproductive aspects in rodents with a clinical relevance would have priority for publication.

Mini-reviews (25,000 characters without spaces, excluding abstract and references, up to 30 references, abstract up to 200 words, unstructured manuscript (i.e., no subheadings), 3-5 keywords, 1 table and/or 1 figure): Mini-reviews address a specific topic and represent literature review and author opinions. Generally, the Editorial Board invites mini-reviews, but exceptional unsolicited mini-review manuscripts will also be considered.

Review papers (55.000 words, structured manuscript with subheading with similar conditions as research papers) are published under the invitation from the Editorial Board.

Requirements for short communications and technical notes (see articles published previously in Reproductive Biology). Only very highly focused manuscripts that highlight research breakthroughs requiring an accelerated publication (short communications), and novel technical methodologies or hypotheses in the reproductive sciences or transgenic models that may provide a strong foundation for innovative research in the future would be considered in this category (technical notes).

Short communications(16,000 characters without spaces): Abstract should consist of 5-6 lines only, Introduction of no more than 2 paragraphs, Materials and Methods section should be undivided into subheadings, and Results and Discussion combined into one part. Limit the number of tables/figures to 2-3, References limited to 15.

Technical notes (14,000 characters without spaces): Summary should consist of 5-6 lines, an expanded Methods and Materials section; Introduction of maximum 2-3 paragraphs, and Results and Discussion combined into one part. References limited to a number of 15.

Detailed and specific manuscript preparation information is written below in the section "manuscript preparation information".

You can use this list to carry out a final check of your submission before you send it to the journal for review. Please check the relevant section in this Guide for Authors for more details.

Ensure that the following items are present:

One author has been designated as the corresponding author with contact details:

- E-mail address
- Full postal address

All necessary files have been uploaded:

Manuscript:

- Include keywords
- Include full Authors' names
- All figures (include relevant captions)
- All tables (including titles, description, footnotes)
- Ensure all figure and table citations in the text match the files provided
- Indicate clearly if color should be used for any figures in print

Graphical Abstracts / Highlights files (where applicable)

Supplemental files (where applicable)

Further considerations

- Manuscript has been 'spell checked' and 'grammar checked'
- All references mentioned in the Reference List are cited in the text, and vice versa

- Permission has been obtained for use of copyrighted material from other sources (including the Internet)
- A competing interests statement is provided, even if the authors have no competing interests to declare
- Journal policies detailed in this guide have been reviewed
- Referee suggestions and contact details provided, based on journal requirements

For further information, visit our Support Center.

For reproduction in black-and-white, please supply black-and-white versions of the figures for printing purposes.

Ethics in publishing

Please see our information on Ethics in publishing.

Studies in humans and animals

If the work involves the use of human subjects, the author should ensure that the work described has been carried out in accordance with The Code of Ethics of the World Medical Association (Declaration of Helsinki) for experiments involving humans. The manuscript should be in line with the Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals and aim for the inclusion of representative human populations (sex, age and ethnicity) as per those recommendations. The terms sex and gender should be used correctly.

Authors should include a statement in the manuscript that informed consent was obtained for experimentation with human subjects. The privacy rights of human subjects must always be observed. All animal experiments should comply with the ARRIVE guidelines and should be carried out in accordance with the U.K. Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act, 1986 and associated guidelines, EU Directive 2010/63/EU for animal experiments, or the National Research Council's Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and the authors should clearly indicate in the manuscript that such guidelines have been followed. The sex of animals must be indicated, and where appropriate, the influence (or association) of sex on the results of the study.

Declaration of interest

All authors must disclose any financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that could inappropriately influence (bias) their work. Examples of potential competing interests include employment, consultancies, stock ownership, honoraria, paid expert testimony, patent applications/registrations, and grants or other funding. Authors must disclose any interests in two places: 1. A summary declaration of interest statement in the title page file (if double anonymized) or the manuscript file (if single anonymized). If there are no interests to declare then please state this: 'Declarations of interest: none'. 2. Detailed disclosures as part of a separate Declaration of Interest form, which forms part of the journal's official records. It is important for potential interests to be declared in both places and that the information matches. More information.

Submission declaration and verification

Submission of an article implies that the work described has not been published previously (except in the form of an abstract, a published lecture or academic thesis, see 'Multiple, redundant or concurrent publication' for more information), that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere, that its publication is approved by all authors and tacitly or explicitly by the responsible authorities where the work was carried out, and that, if accepted, it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, including electronically without the written consent of the copyright-holder. To verify originality, your article may be checked by the originality detection service Crossref Similarity Check.

Use of inclusive language

Inclusive language acknowledges diversity, conveys respect to all people, is sensitive to differences, and promotes equal opportunities. Content should make no assumptions about the beliefs or commitments of any reader; contain nothing which might imply that one individual is superior to another on the grounds of age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition; and use inclusive language throughout. Authors should ensure that writing is free from bias, stereotypes, slang, reference to dominant culture and/or cultural assumptions. We advise to seek gender neutrality by using plural nouns ("clinicians, patients/clients") as default/wherever possible to avoid using "he, she," or "he/she." We recommend avoiding the use of descriptors that refer to personal attributes such as age, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, sexual orientation, disability or health condition unless they are relevant and valid. When coding terminology is used, we recommend to

avoid offensive or exclusionary terms such as "master", "slave", "blacklist" and "whitelist". We suggest using alternatives that are more appropriate and (self-) explanatory such as "primary", "secondary", "blocklist" and "allowlist". These guidelines are meant as a point of reference to help identify appropriate language but are by no means exhaustive or definitive.

Contributors

Each author is required to declare his or her individual contribution to the article: all authors must have materially participated in the research and/or article preparation, so roles for all authors should be described. The statement that all authors have approved the final article should be true and included in the disclosure.

Authorship

All authors should have made substantial contributions to all of the following: (1) the conception and design of the study, or acquisition of data, or analysis and interpretation of data, (2) drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content, (3) final approval of the version to be submitted.

Changes to authorship

Authors are expected to consider carefully the list and order of authors before submitting their manuscript and provide the definitive list of authors at the time of the original submission. Any addition, deletion or rearrangement of author names in the authorship list should be made only before the manuscript has been accepted and only if approved by the journal Editor. To request such a change, the Editor must receive the following from the corresponding author: (a) the reason for the change in author list and (b) written confirmation (e-mail, letter) from all authors that they agree with the addition, removal or rearrangement. In the case of addition or removal of authors, this includes confirmation from the author being added or removed.

Only in exceptional circumstances will the Editor consider the addition, deletion or rearrangement of authors after the manuscript has been accepted. While the Editor considers the request, publication of the manuscript will be suspended. If the manuscript has already been published in an online issue, any requests approved by the Editor will result in a corrigendum.

Copyright

Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' (see more information on this). An e-mail will be sent to the corresponding author confirming receipt of the manuscript together with a 'Journal Publishing Agreement' form or a link to the online version of this agreement.

Subscribers may reproduce tables of contents or prepare lists of articles including abstracts for internal circulation within their institutions. Permission of the Publisher is required for resale or distribution outside the institution and for all other derivative works, including compilations and translations. If excerpts from other copyrighted works are included, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article. Elsevier has preprinted forms for use by authors in these cases.

For gold open access articles: Upon acceptance of an article, authors will be asked to complete a 'License Agreement' (more information). Permitted third party reuse of gold open access articles is determined by the author's choice of user license.

Author rights

As an author you (or your employer or institution) have certain rights to reuse your work. More information.

Elsevier supports responsible sharing

Find out how you can share your research published in Elsevier journals.

Role of the funding source

You are requested to identify who provided financial support for the conduct of the research and/or preparation of the article and to briefly describe the role of the sponsor(s), if any, in study design; in the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; in the writing of the report; and in the decision to submit the article for publication. If the funding source(s) had no such involvement, it is recommended to state this.

Open access

Please visit our Open Access page for more information.

Language (usage and editing services)

Please prepare your manuscript in the English language (American or British English is accepted, but not a mixture of both). Authors who feel their English language manuscript may require editing to eliminate possible grammatical or spelling errors and to conform to correct scientific English may wish to use the English Language Editing service available from Elsevier's WebShop <https://webshop.elsevier.com/language-editing-services/language-editing/> or visit our customer support site <https://service.elsevier.com> for more information.

Submission

Our online submission system guides you stepwise through the process of entering your article details and uploading your files. The system converts your article files to a single PDF file used in the peer-review process. Editable files (e.g., Word, LaTeX) are required to typeset your article for final publication. All correspondence, including notification of the Editor's decision and requests for revision, is sent by e-mail.

Submit your article

Please submit your article via <https://www.editorialmanager.com/repbio>.

Review process

Manuscripts are evaluated on the basis that they present new insights into the investigated topic and are likely to contribute to scientific progress. It is understood that all authors listed on a manuscript have agreed to its submission; the signature of the corresponding author on the letter of submission signifies that this condition has been fulfilled. Initially, the Editors of Reproductive Biology pre-evaluate all received manuscripts. Manuscripts with insufficient priority for publication are rejected promptly. Incomplete packages or manuscripts not prepared in compliance with the required quality or advised style will be sent back to authors without scientific review. The authors are notified with the reference number upon manuscript registration at the Editorial Office. The registered manuscripts are sent to independent experts for scientific evaluation. We encourage authors to suggest the names of possible reviewers, (potential reviewers could be suggested from the editorial board too), but we reserve the

right of final selection. Submitted papers are accepted for publication after a positive opinion of the independent reviewers and Editors.

Permissions

A written statement must accompany materials taken from other sources from both the author and publisher giving permission to Reproductive Biology for reproduction of the materials. Obtain permission in writing from at least one author of papers in press, unpublished data, and personal communications.

Disclaimer

Every effort is made by the Editor-in-Chief and the Editorial Board of Reproductive Biology to see that no inaccurate or misleading data, opinion or statement will appear in Reproductive Biology. However, they wish to make it clear that the data and opinions contained in the articles and advertisements herein are the responsibility of the contributor, sponsor or advertiser concerned. Accordingly, the Editor-in-Chief and the Editorial Board accept no liability whatsoever for the consequences of any of such inaccurate or misleading data, opinion or statement. Every effort is made to ensure that drug doses and other quantities are presented accurately. Nevertheless, readers are advised that the method and techniques for drug usage and other treatments described in Reproductive Biology, should only be followed in conjunction with the drug or treatment specifications released by manufacturers in the readers' country of residence.

Queries

For questions about the editorial process (including the status of manuscripts under review) or for technical support on submissions, please visit our Support Center.

Peer review

This journal operates a single anonymized review process. All contributions will be initially assessed by the editor for suitability for the journal. Papers deemed suitable are then typically sent to a minimum of two independent expert reviewers to assess the scientific quality of the paper. The Editor is responsible for the final decision regarding acceptance or rejection of articles. The Editor's decision is

final. Editors are not involved in decisions about papers which they have written themselves or have been written by family members or colleagues or which relate to products or services in which the editor has an interest. Any such submission is subject to all of the journal's usual procedures, with peer review handled independently of the relevant editor and their research groups. More information on types of peer review.

Use of word processing software

It is important that the file be saved in the native format of the word processor used. The text should be in single-column format, double spaced with numbered lines. Keep the layout of the text as simple as possible. Most formatting codes will be removed and replaced on processing the article. In particular, do not use the word processor's options to justify text or to hyphenate words. However, do use bold face, italics, subscripts, superscripts etc. When preparing tables, if you are using a table grid, use only one grid for each individual table and not a grid for each row. If no grid is used, use tabs, not spaces, to align columns. The electronic text should be prepared in a way very similar to that of conventional manuscripts (see also the Guide to Publishing with Elsevier: <https://www.elsevier.com/guidepublication>). Note that source files of figures, tables and text graphics will be required. See also the section on Electronic artwork.

To avoid unnecessary errors you are strongly advised to use the 'spell-check' and 'grammar-check' functions of your wordprocessor.

Article structure

Subdivision - numbered sections

Divide your article into clearly defined and numbered sections. Subsections should be numbered 1.1 (then 1.1.1, 1.1.2, ...), 1.2, etc. (the abstract is not included in section numbering). Use this numbering also for internal cross-referencing: do not just refer to 'the text'. Any subsection may be given a brief heading. Each heading should appear on its own separate line.

Introduction

State the objectives of the work and provide an adequate background, avoiding a detailed literature survey or a summary of the results.

Material and methods

Provide sufficient details to allow the work to be reproduced by an independent researcher. Methods that are already published should be summarized, and indicated by a reference. If quoting directly from a previously published method, use quotation marks and also cite the source. Any modifications to existing methods should also be described.

Results

Results should be clear and concise.

Discussion

This should explore the significance of the results of the work, not repeat them. Avoid extensive citations and discussion of the published literature.

Essential title page information

- Title. Concise and informative. Titles are often used in information-retrieval systems. Avoid abbreviations and formulae where possible. Recommended for full title to set at max. 20 words and 6 words for the short title.
- Author names and affiliations. Please clearly indicate the given name(s) and family name(s) of each author and check that all names are accurately spelled. You can add your name between parentheses in your own script behind the English transliteration. Present the authors' affiliation addresses (where the actual work was done) below the names. Indicate all affiliations with a lower-case superscript letter immediately after the author's name and in front of the appropriate address. Provide the full postal address of each affiliation, including the country name and, if available, the e-mail address of each author.
- Corresponding author. Clearly indicate who will handle correspondence at all stages of refereeing and publication, also post-publication. This responsibility includes answering any future queries about Methodology and Materials. Ensure that the e-mail address is given and that contact details are kept up to date by the corresponding author.
- Present/permanent address. If an author has moved since the work described in the article was done, or was visiting at the time, a 'Present address' (or 'Permanent address') may be indicated as a footnote to that author's name. The address at which the author actually did the work must be retained as the main, affiliation address. Superscript Arabic numerals are used for such footnotes.

Acknowledgements

Collate acknowledgements in a separate section and include them on the title page only. List here those individuals who provided help during the research (e.g., providing language help, writing assistance or proof reading the article, etc.).

Abstracts

A concise and factual abstract is required. The abstract should state briefly the purpose of the research, the principal results and major conclusions. An abstract is often presented separately from the article, so it must be able to stand alone. For this reason, References should be avoided, but if essential, then cite the author(s) and year(s). Also, nonstandard or uncommon abbreviations should be avoided, but if essential they must be defined at their first mention in the abstract itself.

Abstract should not be divided into sections, aims, methods etc. (not structured). Abstracts for Original Articles should not exceed 250 words.

Keywords

Immediately after the abstract, provide a maximum of 5 keywords, avoiding general and plural terms and multiple concepts (avoid, for example, 'and', 'of'). Use the abbreviations sparingly: only those abbreviations that are firmly established in the field are eligible. The keywords will be used for indexing purposes.

Abbreviations

Abbreviations that are unavoidable must be defined twice: (1) at their first mention in the Abstract and (2) at their first mention in the remaining part of the article. Ensure consistency of abbreviations throughout the article.

Units

Follow internationally accepted rules and conventions: use the international system of units (SI). If other units are mentioned, please give their equivalent in SI.

Math formulae

Please submit math equations as editable text and not as images. Present simple formulae in line with normal text where possible and use the solidus (/) instead of a horizontal line for small fractional terms, e.g., X/Y. In principle, variables are to be presented in italics. Powers of e are often more conveniently denoted by exp. Number consecutively any equations that have to be displayed separately from the text (if referred to explicitly in the text).

Footnotes

Footnotes should be used sparingly. Number them consecutively throughout the article. Many word processors can build footnotes into the text, and this feature may be used. Otherwise, please indicate the position of footnotes in the text and list the footnotes themselves separately at the end of the article. Do not include footnotes in the Reference list.

Artwork

Electronic artwork

General points

- Make sure you use uniform lettering and sizing of your original artwork.
- Embed the used fonts if the application provides that option.
- Aim to use the following fonts in your illustrations: Arial, Courier, Times New Roman, Symbol, or use fonts that look similar.
- Number the illustrations according to their sequence in the text.
- Use a logical naming convention for your artwork files.
- Provide captions to illustrations separately.
- Size the illustrations close to the desired dimensions of the published version.
- Submit each illustration as a separate file.
- Ensure that color images are accessible to all, including those with impaired color vision.

A detailed guide on electronic artwork is available.

You are urged to visit this site; some excerpts from the detailed information are given here.

Formats

If your electronic artwork is created in a Microsoft Office application (Word, PowerPoint, Excel) then please supply 'as is' in the native document format.

Regardless of the application used other than Microsoft Office, when your electronic artwork is finalized, please 'Save as' or convert the images to one of the following formats (note the resolution requirements for line drawings, halftones, and line/halftone combinations given below):

EPS (or PDF): Vector drawings, embed all used fonts.

TIFF (or JPEG): Color or grayscale photographs (halftones), keep to a minimum of 300 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Bitmapped (pure black & white pixels) line drawings, keep to a minimum of 1000 dpi.

TIFF (or JPEG): Combinations bitmapped line/half-tone (color or grayscale), keep to a minimum of 500 dpi.

Please do not:

- Supply files that are optimized for screen use (e.g., GIF, BMP, PICT, WPG); these typically have a low number of pixels and limited set of colors;
- Supply files that are too low in resolution;
- Submit graphics that are disproportionately large for the content.

Color artwork

Please make sure that artwork files are in an acceptable format (TIFF (or JPEG), EPS (or PDF), or MS Office files) and with the correct resolution. If, together with your accepted article, you submit usable color figures then Elsevier will ensure, at no additional charge, that these figures will appear in color online (e.g., ScienceDirect and other sites) regardless of whether or not these illustrations are reproduced in color in the printed version. For color reproduction in print, you will receive information regarding the costs from Elsevier after receipt of your accepted article. Please indicate your preference for color: in print or online only. Further information on the preparation of electronic artwork.

Figure captions

Ensure that each illustration has a caption. Supply captions separately, not attached to the figure. A caption should comprise a brief title (not on the figure itself) and a description of the illustration. Keep text in the illustrations themselves to a minimum but explain all symbols and abbreviations used.

Please note: Because of technical complications that can arise by converting color figures to 'gray scale' (for the printed version should you not opt for color in print) please submit in addition usable black and white versions of all the color illustrations.

Tables

Please submit tables as editable text and not as images. Tables can be placed either next to the relevant text in the article, or on separate page(s) at the end. Number tables consecutively in accordance with their appearance in the text and place any table notes below the table body. Be sparing in the use of tables and ensure that the data presented in them do not duplicate results described elsewhere in the article. Please avoid using vertical rules and shading in table cells.

References

Citation in text

Please ensure that every reference cited in the text is also present in the reference list (and vice versa). Any references cited in the abstract must be given in full. Unpublished results and personal communications are not recommended in the reference list, but may be mentioned in the text. If these references are included in the reference list they should follow the standard reference style of the journal and should include a substitution of the publication date with either 'Unpublished results' or 'Personal communication'. Citation of a reference as 'in press' implies that the item has been accepted for publication.

Web references

As a minimum, the full URL should be given and the date when the reference was last accessed. Any further information, if known (DOI, author names, dates, reference to a source publication, etc.), should also be given. Web references can be listed separately (e.g., after the reference list) under a different heading if desired, or can be included in the reference list.

Data references

This journal encourages you to cite underlying or relevant datasets in your manuscript by citing them in your text and including a data reference in your Reference List. Data references should include the following elements: author name(s), dataset title, data repository, version (where available), year, and global persistent identifier. Add [dataset] immediately before the reference so we can properly identify it as a data reference. The [dataset] identifier will not appear in your published article.

References in a special issue

Please ensure that the words 'this issue' are added to any references in the list (and any citations in the text) to other articles in the same Special Issue.

Reference management software

Most Elsevier journals have their reference template available in many of the most popular reference management software products. These include all products that support Citation Style Language styles, such as Mendeley. Using citation plug-ins from these products, authors only need to select the appropriate journal template when preparing their article, after which citations and bibliographies will be automatically formatted in the journal's style. If no template is yet available for this journal, please follow the format of the sample references and citations as shown in this Guide. If you use reference management software, please ensure that you remove all field codes before submitting the electronic

manuscript. More information on how to remove field codes from different reference management software.

Reference style

Text: Indicate references by number(s) in square brackets in line with the text. The actual authors can be referred to, but the reference number(s) must always be given.

List: Number the references (numbers in square brackets) in the list in the order in which they appear in the text.

Examples:

Reference to a journal publication:

[1] Van der Geer J, Hanraads JAJ, Lupton RA. The art of writing a scientific article. *J Sci Commun* 2010;163:51–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.Sc.2010.00372>.

Reference to a journal publication with an article number:

[2] Van der Geer J, Hanraads JAJ, Lupton RA. The art of writing a scientific article. *Heliyon*. 2018;19:e00205. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2018.e00205>

Reference to a book:

[3] Strunk Jr W, White EB. *The elements of style*. 4th ed. New York: Longman; 2000.

Reference to a chapter in an edited book:

[4] Mettam GR, Adams LB. How to prepare an electronic version of your article. In: Jones BS, Smith RZ, editors. *Introduction to the electronic age*, New York: E-Publishing Inc; 2009, p. 281–304.

Reference to a website:

[5] Cancer Research UK. Cancer statistics reports for the UK, <http://www.cancerresearchuk.org/aboutcancer/statistics/cancerstatsreport/>; 2003 [accessed 13 March 2003].

Reference to a dataset:

[dataset] [6] Oguro M, Imahiro S, Saito S, Nakashizuka T. Mortality data for Japanese oak wilt disease and surrounding forest compositions, Mendeley Data, v1; 2015. <https://doi.org/10.17632/xwj98nb39r.1>.

Note shortened form for last page number. e.g., 51–9, and that for more than 6 authors the first 6 should be listed followed by 'et al.' For further details you are referred to 'Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts submitted to Biomedical Journals' (*J Am Med Assoc* 1997;277:927–34) (see also Samples of Formatted References).

Reference style

Format the references in compliance with the recommended style for this journal:

Last name, initial, full paper title, journal full name, year, volume (number) first and last page.

Examples:

Reference to a journal publication:

[1] Paivio A, Jansen B, Becker LJ. Comparisons through the mind's eye. *Cognition* 1975;37(2):635–47.

[2] Ulbrich SE, Kettler A, Einspanier R. Expression and localization of estrogen receptor α , estrogen receptor β and progesterone receptor in the bovine oviduct in vivo and in vitro. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 2003;84(2–3):279–289.

Reference to a book:

[3] Letheridge S, Cannon CR, editors. *Bilingual education: teaching English as a second language*. New York: Praeger; 1980.

Reference to a chapter in an edited book:

[4] Strunk Jr W, White EB. *The elements of style*. 3rd ed. New York: MacMillan; 1979 [chapter 4].

Reference to a conference (only abstracts 2-page long may serve as references):

[5] Douglis F, Ball Th. Tracking and viewing changes on the web. In: *Proc. 1996 USENIX technical conference*; 1996.

Reference to a Dataset

[6] [dataset] Oguro M, Imahiro S, Saito S, Nakashizuka T. Mortality data for Japanese oak wilt disease and surrounding forest compositions, Mendeley Data, v1; 2015. <http://dx.doi.org/10.17632/xwj98nb39r.1>.

Supplementary material

Supplementary material such as applications, images and sound clips, can be published with your article to enhance it. Submitted supplementary items are published exactly as they are received (Excel or PowerPoint files will appear as such online). Please submit your material together with the article and supply a concise, descriptive caption for each supplementary file. If you wish to make changes to supplementary material during any stage of the process, please make sure to provide an updated file. Do not annotate any corrections on a previous version. Please switch off the 'Track Changes' option in Microsoft Office files as these will appear in the published version.

Research data

This journal encourages and enables you to share data that supports your research publication where appropriate, and enables you to interlink the data with your published articles. Research data refers to the results of observations or experimentation that validate research findings. To facilitate reproducibility and data reuse, this journal also encourages you to share your software, code, models, algorithms, protocols, methods and other useful materials related to the project.

Below are a number of ways in which you can associate data with your article or make a statement about the availability of your data when submitting your manuscript. If you are sharing data in one of these ways, you are encouraged to cite the data in your manuscript and reference list. Please refer to the "References" section for more information about data citation. For more information on depositing, sharing and using research data and other relevant research materials, visit the research data page.

Data linking

If you have made your research data available in a data repository, you can link your article directly to the dataset. Elsevier collaborates with a number of repositories to link articles on ScienceDirect with relevant repositories, giving readers access to underlying data that gives them a better understanding of the research described.

There are different ways to link your datasets to your article. When available, you can directly link your dataset to your article by providing the relevant information in the submission system. For more information, visit the database linking page.

For supported data repositories a repository banner will automatically appear next to your published article on ScienceDirect.

In addition, you can link to relevant data or entities through identifiers within the text of your manuscript, using the following format: Database: xxx (e.g., TAIR: AT1G01020; CCDC: 734053; PDB: 1XFN).

Mendeley Data

This journal supports Mendeley Data, enabling you to deposit any research data (including raw and processed data, video, code, software, algorithms, protocols, and methods) associated with your manuscript in a free-to-use, open access repository. During the submission process, after uploading

your manuscript, you will have the opportunity to upload your relevant datasets directly to Mendeley Data. The datasets will be listed and directly accessible to readers next to your published article online. For more information, visit the Mendeley Data for journals page.

Data statement

To foster transparency, we encourage you to state the availability of your data in your submission. This may be a requirement of your funding body or institution. If your data is unavailable to access or unsuitable to post, you will have the opportunity to indicate why during the submission process, for example by stating that the research data is confidential. The statement will appear with your published article on ScienceDirect. For more information, visit the Data Statement page.

Online proof correction

To ensure a fast publication process of the article, we kindly ask authors to provide us with their proof corrections within two days. Corresponding authors will receive an e-mail with a link to our online proofing system, allowing annotation and correction of proofs online. The environment is similar to MS Word: in addition to editing text, you can also comment on figures/tables and answer questions from the Copy Editor. Web-based proofing provides a faster and less error-prone process by allowing you to directly type your corrections, eliminating the potential introduction of errors.

If preferred, you can still choose to annotate and upload your edits on the PDF version. All instructions for proofing will be given in the e-mail we send to authors, including alternative methods to the online version and PDF.

We will do everything possible to get your article published quickly and accurately. Please use this proof only for checking the typesetting, editing, completeness and correctness of the text, tables and figures. Significant changes to the article as accepted for publication will only be considered at this stage with permission from the Editor. It is important to ensure that all corrections are sent back to us in one communication. Please check carefully before replying, as inclusion of any subsequent corrections cannot be guaranteed. Proofreading is solely your responsibility.

Offprints

The corresponding author will, at no cost, receive a customized Share Link providing 50 days free access to the final published version of the article on ScienceDirect. The Share Link can be used for

sharing the article via any communication channel, including email and social media. For an extra charge, paper offprints can be ordered via the offprint order form which is sent once the article is accepted for publication. Both corresponding and co-authors may order offprints at any time via Elsevier's Author Services. Corresponding authors who have published their article gold open access do not receive a Share Link as their final published version of the article is available open access on ScienceDirect and can be shared through the article DOI link.

Visit the Elsevier Support Center to find the answers you need. Here you will find everything from Frequently Asked Questions to ways to get in touch.

You can also check the status of your submitted article or find out when your accepted article will be published.

ANEXO D - Documento de aprovação da CEUA projeto número 36140**PRÓ-REITORIA DE PESQUISA****COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA NO USO DE ANIMAIS****CARTA DE APROVAÇÃO/ADENDO****Número: 36140****Título:** CARACTERIZAÇÃO QUALITATIVA E BIOQUÍMICA DO SÊMEN DE ZEBRAFISH (DANIO RÉRIO) COMO FERRAMENTA NA FORMULAÇÃO DE UM MEIO PARA A CRIOPRESERVAÇÃO**Pesquisador Responsável:** DANILO PEDRO STREIT JR

A Comissão De Ética No Uso De Animais aprovou o Adendo ao Projeto **36140** em reunião realizada em 15/04/2019 - Sala 223 do Prédio do Instituto de Ciências Básicas da Saúde – ICBS - Campus Centro - Porto Alegre - RS, em seus aspectos éticos e metodológicos, para a utilização de 200 exemplares de zebrafish (Danio rerio) a serem adquiridos de fornecedor especializado (DelphisPet, Porto Alegre, RS- CNPJ: 00.187.830.0001/70); de acordo com os preceitos das Diretrizes e Normas Nacionais e Internacionais, especialmente a Lei 11.794 de 08 de novembro de 2008, o Decreto 6899 de 15 de julho de 2009, e as normas editadas pelo Conselho Nacional de Controle da Experimentação Animal (CONCEA), que disciplinam a produção, manutenção e/ou utilização de animais do filo Chordata, subfilo Vertebrata (exceto o homem) em atividade de ensino ou pesquisa. **Este documento revoga a Carta de Aprovação emitida anteriormente.**

Porto Alegre, 04 de abril de 2019.**Alexandre Tavares Duarte de Oliveira****Coordenador da CEUA/UFRGS**

ANEXO E - Documento de aprovação da CEUA projeto número 1083



Serviço Público Federal
Ministério da Educação
Fundação Universidade Federal de Mato Grosso do Sul



CERTIFICADO

Certificamos que a proposta intitulada “Avaliação reprodutiva de machos e fêmeas de espécies reofílicas: indutores hormonais, retorno reprodutivo e sistemas reprodutivos”, registrada com o nº 1.083/2019, sob a responsabilidade de **Jayme Aparecido Povh** - que envolve a utilização de animais pertencentes ao filo Chordata, subfilo Vertebrata, para fins de pesquisa científica – encontra-se de acordo com os preceitos da Lei nº 11.794, de 8 de outubro de 2008, do Decreto nº 6.899, de 15 de julho de 2009, e com as normas editadas pelo Conselho Nacional de Controle de Experimentação Animal (CONCEA), e foi aprovada pela COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA NO USO DE ANIMAIS/CEUA DA UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL DE MATO GROSSO DO SUL/UFMS, na 7ª reunião ordinária do dia 26/09/2019.

FINALIDADE	() Ensino (x) Pesquisa Científica
Vigência da autorização	01/11/2019 a 31/10/2023
Espécie/Linhagem/Raça	<i>Astyanax spp. / Lambari, Piaractus mesopotamicus / Pacu, Colossoma macropomum / Tambaqui, Prochilodus lienatus / Curimba, Brycon hilarii / Piraputanga, Leiarius marmoratus / Jundiá amazônico, Pseudoplatystoma corruscans / Pintado, Pseudoplatystoma reticulatum / Cachara</i>
Nº de animais	110 (55 machos + 55 fêmeas) de cada espécie
Peso/Idade	10 g / 1 ano, 3000 g / 3 anos, 6000 g / 3 anos, 1000 g / 2 anos, 1000 g / 2 anos, 4000 g / 3 anos, 6000 g / 3 anos, 4000 g / 3 anos
Sexo	Machos e Fêmeas
Origem	Estação Experimental de Piscicultura da UFMS (Campo Grande/MS); Setor de Piscicultura da UFMS (Terenos/MS); Piscicultura Pirai Terenos/MS).

Fábio José Carvalho Faria
Coordenador da CEUA/UFMS
Campo Grande, 30 de setembro de 2019.



Documento assinado eletronicamente por **Fabio Jose Carvalho Faria, Professor do Magisterio Superior**, em 30/09/2019, às 10:38, conforme horário oficial de Mato Grosso do Sul, com fundamento no art. 6º, § 1º, do [Decreto nº 8.539, de 8 de outubro de 2015](#).



A autenticidade deste documento pode ser conferida no site https://sei.ufms.br/sei/controlador_externo.php?acao=documento_conferir&id_orgao_acesso_externo=0, informando o código verificador **1526228** e o código CRC **32DE2036**.

COMISSÃO DE ÉTICA NO USO DE ANIMAIS

Av Costa e Silva, s/nº - Cidade Universitária

Fone:

CEP 79070-900 - Campo Grande - MS

Referência: Processo nº 23104.029242/2019-31

SEI nº 1526228

VITA

Bruna Bitencourt da Costa, nascida no dia 06 de novembro de 1988, na cidade de Porto Alegre, filha de Telmo Dornelles da Costa e Solange Bitencourt da Costa. cursou ensino fundamental no Colégio Cruzeiro do Sul e médio no Colégio Marista Assunção, em Porto Alegre, concluindo seus estudos em 2005. Ingressou no curso de Administração, da Universidade Estadual do Rio Grande do Sul em 2006, que cursou até 2008. Em 2007 ingressou no curso de Física (Licenciatura), da Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, até 2008. Ingressou no curso de Agronomia, da Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul em 2010, onde estagiou nas áreas de nutrição animal, fitotecnia, biologia molecular e aquicultura; concluindo o curso em 2015. Mestre em Zootecnia pela Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul (2018), ingressou em abril de 2018 no curso de Doutorado em Zootecnia pela Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, sob orientação do Prof. Danilo Pedro Streit Jr.